xv6 is a re-implementation of Dennis Ritchie's and Ken Thompson's Unix Version 6 (v6). xv6 loosely follows the structure and style of v6, but is implemented for a modern x86-based multiprocessor using ANSI C.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

xv6 is inspired by John Lions's Commentary on UNIX 6th Edition (Peer to Peer Communications; ISBN: 1-57398-013-7; 1st edition (June 14, 2000)). See also http://pdos.csail.mit.edu/6.828/2012/v6.html, which provides pointers to on-line resources for v6.

xv6 borrows code from the following sources:
 JOS (asm.h, elf.h, mmu.h, bootasm.S, ide.c, console.c, and others)
 Plan 9 (entryother.S, mp.h, mp.c, lapic.c)
 FreeBSD (ioapic.c)
 NetBSD (console.c)

The following people have made contributions:
Russ Cox (context switching, locking)
Cliff Frey (MP)
Xiao Yu (MP)
Nickolai Zeldovich
Austin Clements

In addition, we are grateful for the bug reports and patches contributed by Silas Boyd-Wickizer, Peter Froehlich, Shivam Handa, Anders Kaseorg, Eddie Kohler, Yandong Mao, Hitoshi Mitake, Carmi Merimovich, Joel Nider, Greg Price, Eldar Sehayek, Yongming Shen, Stephen Tu, and Zouchangwei.

The code in the files that constitute xv6 is Copyright 2006-2014 Frans Kaashoek, Robert Morris, and Russ Cox.

ERROR REPORTS

If you spot errors or have suggestions for improvement, please send email to Frans Kaashoek and Robert Morris (kaashoek.rtm@csail.mit.edu).

BUILDING AND RUNNING XV6

To build xv6 on an x86 ELF machine (like Linux or FreeBSD), run "make". On non-x86 or non-ELF machines (like OS X, even on x86), you will need to install a cross-compiler gcc suite capable of producing x86 ELF binaries. See http://pdos.csail.mit.edu/6.828/2014/tools.html.

Then run "make TOOLPREFIX=i386-jos-elf-".

To run xv6, install the OEMU PC simulators. To run in OEMU, run "make gemu".

To create a typeset version of the code, run "make xv6.pdf". This requires the "mpage" utility. See http://www.mesa.nl/pub/mpage/.

The numbers to the left of the file names in the table are sheet numbers. The source code has been printed in a double column format with fifty lines per column, giving one hundred lines per sheet (or page). Thus there is a convenient relationship between line numbers and sheet numbers.

<pre># basic headers 01 types.h</pre>	# system calls 31 traps.h	<pre># string operations 66 string.c</pre>
01 param.h	32 vectors.pl	# 1 11 11
02 memlayout.h 02 defs.h	32 trapasm.S	# low-level hardware
	33 trap.c	67 mp.h
04 x86.h	34 syscall.h	69 mp.c
06 asm.h	35 syscall.c	71 lapic.c
07 mmu.h	36 sysproc.c	73 ioapic.c
09 elf.h		74 picirq.c
	<pre># file system</pre>	75 kbd.h
<pre># entering xv6</pre>	37 buf.h	76 kbd.c
10 entry.S	38 fcntl.h	77 console.c
11 entryother.S	38 stat.h	80 timer.c
12 main.c	39 fs.h	81 uart.c
	40 file.h	
# locks	41 ide.c	# user-level
15 spinlock.h	43 bio.c	82 initcode.S
15 spinlock.c	45 log.c	82 usys.S
	47 fs.c	83 init.c
# processes	56 file.c	83 sh.c
17 vm.c	58 sysfile.c	
23 proc.h	63 exec.c	<pre># bootloader</pre>
24 proc.c		89 bootasm.S
29 swtch.S	# pipes	90 bootmain.c
30 kalloc.c	64 pipe.c	

The source listing is preceded by a cross-reference that lists every defined constant, struct, global variable, and function in xv6. Each entry gives, on the same line as the name, the line number (or, in a few cases, numbers) where the name is defined. Successive lines in an entry list the line numbers where the name is used. For example, this entry:

swtch 2658 0374 2428 2466 2657 2658

indicates that swtch is defined on line 2658 and is mentioned on five lines on sheets 03, 24, and 26.

acquire 1574	8968 9017	cgaputc 7855 7855 7898 clearpteu 2029	0430 2118 6368 6379
0377 1574 1578 2460 2587 2625	BPB 3942	7855 7898	copyuvm 2053
2658 2717 2774 2818 2833 2866	3942 3945 4812 4814 4839 bread 4402	clearpteu 2029	0427 2053 2064 2066 2564
2879 3076 3093 3366 3722 3742	bread 4402 0262 4402 4577 4578 4590 4606 4688 4689 4781 4792 4813 4838 4963 4984 5068 5176 5220 5269 5319	0431 2029 2035 6360	-
4207 4265 4370 4430 4630 4657	0262 4402 4577 4578 4590 4606	cli 0557	0268 1224 1264 1967 2926 2930
4674 5008 5041 5061 5090 5110	4688 4689 4781 4792 4813 4838	0557 0559 1126 1660 7810 7889	
5120 5629 5654 5668 6513 6534	4963 4984 5068 5176 5220 5269	8912	7039 7211 7362 7752 7812 7813
6555 7760 7916 7958 8006	5319	cmd 8365	7814 7817
allocproc 2455	brelse 4425	8365 8377 8386 8387 8392 8393	-
2455 2507 2560	0263 4425 4428 4581 4582 4597 4614 4692 4693 4783 4795 4819	8398 8402 8406 8415 8418 8423	0309 1224 1264 1266 1278 1506
	4614 4692 4693 4783 4795 4819	8431 8437 8441 8451 8475 8477	1566 1587 1608 1646 1661 1662
0422 1953 1967 2537 6346 6358	4824 4845 4969 4972 4993 5076	8365 8377 8386 8387 8392 8393 8398 8402 8406 8415 8418 8423 8431 8437 8441 8451 8475 8477 8552 8555 8557 8558 8559 8560 8563 8564 8566 8568 8569 8570 8571 8572 8573 8574 8575 8576 8579 8580 8582 8584 8585 8586 8587 8588 8589 8600 8601 8603	1670 1672 1718 1731 1737 1876
alltraps 3254	5182 5226 5272 5323	8563 8564 8566 8568 8569 8570	1877 1878 1879 2304 2314 2318
3209 3217 3230 3235 3253 3254	BSIZE 3911	8571 8572 8573 8574 8575 8576	2329 2728 2759 2765 2766 2767
ALT 7510	3911 3922 3936 3942 4558 4579	8579 8580 8582 8584 8585 8586	3365 3390 3391 3403 3404 3408
7510 7538 7540	4690 4793 5269 5270 5271 5315	8587 8588 8589 8600 8601 8603	3410 6913 6914 7211 7812
argfd 5819	5319 5320 5321	0000 0000 0007 0000 0009 0010	cpunum 7201
5819 5856 5871 5883 5894 5906		8613 8614 8616 8618 8619 8620	0323 1288 1724 7201 7373 7382
argint 3545	0250 0262 0263 0264 0306 0332	8621 8622 8712 8713 8714 8715	CRO_PE 0727
0395 3545 3558 3574 3682 3706	2120 2123 2132 2134 3750 3754	8717 8721 8724 8730 8731 8734	0727 1135 1171 8943
3720 5824 5871 5883 6108 6176	3755 3756 4111 4126 4129 4175	8737 8739 8742 8746 8748 8750	CR0_PG 0737
6177 6231	4204 4254 4256 4259 4326 4330	8753 8755 8758 8760 8763 8764	0737 1050 1171
argptr 3554	4334 4340 4353 4365 4368 4401 4404 4414 4425 4505 4577 4578	8775 8778 8781 8785 8800 8803	CRO_WP 0733
0396 3554 5871 5883 5906 6257		8808 8812 8813 8816 8821 8822	0733 1050 1171
argstr 3571	4590 4591 4597 4606 4607 4613	8828 8837 8838 8844 8845 8851	CR4_PSE 0739
0397 3571 5918 6008 6108 6157	4614 4688 4689 4722 4768 4779	8852 8861 8864 8866 8872 8873	0739 1043 1164
6175 6207 6231	4790 4807 4833 4956 4981 5055	8878 8884 8890 8891 8894	create 6057
BACK 8361	5163 5209 5255 5305 7729 7740	COM1 8113	6057 6077 6090 6094 6114 6157
8361 8474 8620 8889 backcmd 8396 8614	7744 7747 7903 7924 7938 7968	8113 8123 8126 8127 8128 8129	6178
		8130 8131 8134 8140 8141 8157	
8396 8409 8475 8614 8616 8742	8503 8515 8516 8519 8520 8521	8159 8167 8169 commit 4701	7851 7860 7861 7862 7863 7878
8855 8890 BACKSPACE 7850	8525	commit 4701	7879 7880 7881
BACKSPACE 7850	bwrite 4414	commit 4701 4553 4673 4701 CONSOLE 4037 4037 8021 8022 consoleinit 8016 0267 1227 8016 consoleintr 7912 0269 7698 7912 8175 consolered 7951 7951 8022	CTL 7509
7850 7867 7894 7926 7932	0264 4414 4417 4580 4613 4691	CONSOLE 4037	7509 7535 7539 7685
balloc 4804	bzero 4788	4037 8021 8022	deallocuvm 1982
4804 4826 5167 5175 5179	4788 4820	consoleinit 8016	0423 1968 1982 2016 2540
BBLOCK 3945	B_BUSY 3759	0267 1227 8016	DEVSPACE 0204
3945 4813 4838	3759 4258 4376 4377 4390 4393 4416 4427 4439	consoleintr 7912	0204 1832 1845
begin_op 4628		0269 7698 7912 8175	devsw 4030
0333 2620 4628 5683 5774 5921	=	consoleread 7951	4030 4035 5258 5260 5308 5310
6011 6111 6156 6174 6206 6320	3761 4187 4216 4221 4260 4278	7951 8022	5611 8021 8022
bfree 4831	4390 4418 4738	CONSCIEWITE 6001	u1110ue 3920
4831 5214 5224 5227	B_VALID 3760	8001 8021	3926 3936 4957 4964 4982 4985
bget 4366	3760 4220 4260 4278 4407	conspute 7886	5056 5069
bfree 4831 4831 5214 5224 5227 bget 4366 4366 4398 4406 binit 4338 0261 1231 4338 bmap 5160 5160 5186 5269 5319	3760 4220 4260 4278 4407 C 7531 7909 7531 7579 7604 7605 7606 7607 7608 7610 7909 7919 7922 7929 7940 7969	7716 7747 7768 7786 7789 7793	dirent 3950
binit 4338	7531 7579 7604 7605 7606 7607	7794 7886 7926 7932 7939 8008	3950 5364 5405 5966 6004
0261 1231 4338	7608 7610 7909 7919 7922 7929	context 2343	dirlink 5402
bmap 5160	7940 7969	0251 0374 2306 2343 2361 2488	0286 5371 5402 5417 5425 5941
5100 5100 5207 5517	011 02001 7012	2489 2490 2491 2728 2766 2928	6089 6093 6094
bootmain 9017	7512 7545 7686	copyout 2118	dirlookup 5361

0207 5261 5267 5400 5525 6022	fotabatr 2520	grownyng 1521	ilogk ENE2
6067	0200 2520 2576 6244	0261 2531 2700	0201 5053 5050 5070 5515 5705
DTDC17 20/0	filo 4000	harradiak1 /120	6704 6776 6007 6040 6062 6017
3040 3050 5355 5400 5470 5470	0252 0276 0277 0278 0280 0281	4128 4164 4262	6025 6065 6069 6079 6124 6211
5542 5915 6005 6061	0232 0270 0277 0270 0200 0201	holding 1644	6325 7963 7983 8010
DDI. 119FP 0779	5614 5624 5627 5630 5651 5652	0379 1577 1604 1644 2757	inh 0453
0779 1727 1728 2514 2515 3323	5664 5666 5702 5715 5752 5813	iallog 4953	0453 4137 4163 7054 7664 7667
3418 3427	5819 5822 5838 5853 5867 5879	0288 4953 4974 6076 6077	7861 7863 8134 8140 8141 8157
EOESC 7516	5892 5903 6105 6254 6456 6471	TRI.OCK 3939	8167 8169 8923 8931 9054
7516 7670 7674 7675 7677 7680	7710 8108 8378 8433 8434 8564	3939 4963 4984 5068	initlock 1562
elfhdr 0955	8572 8772	ICRHI 7128	0380 1562 2425 3032 3325 4155
0955 6315 9019 9024	filealloc 5625	7128 7187 7256 7268	4342 4562 4920 5620 6485 8018
ELF MAGIC 0952	0276 5625 6132 6477	ICRLO 7118	8019
0952 6331 9030	fileclose 5664	7118 7188 7189 7257 7259 7269	initlog 4556
ELF_PROG_LOAD 0986	0277 2615 5664 5670 5897 6134	ID 7111	0331 2794 4556 4559
0986 6342	6265 6266 6504 6506	7111 7147 7216	inituvm 1903
end_op 4653	filedup 5652	ideinit 4151	0425 1903 1908 2511
0334 2622 4653 5685 5779 5923	0278 2579 5652 5656 5860	0304 1234 4151	inode 4012
5930 5948 5957 6013 6047 6052	fileinit 5618	ideintr 4202	0253 0286 0287 0288 0289 0291
6116 6121 6127 6136 6140 6158	0279 1232 5618	0305 3374 4202	0292 0293 0294 0295 0297 0298
6162 6179 6183 6208 6214 6219	fileread 5715	idelock 4125	0299 0300 0301 0426 1918 2365
6322 6352 6405	0280 5715 5730 5873	4125 4155 4207 4209 4228 4265	4006 4012 4031 4032 4773 4914
entry 1040	filestat 5702	4279 4282	4923 4952 4979 5003 5006 5012
0961 1036 1039 1040 3202 3203	0281 5702 5908	iderw 4254	5038 5039 5053 5085 5108 5130
6392 6771 9021 9045 9046	filewrite 5752	0306 4254 4259 4261 4263 4408	5160 5206 5237 5252 5302 5360
EOI 7114	0282 5752 5784 5789 5885	4419	5361 5402 5406 5504 5507 5539
7114 7184 7225	FL_IF 0710	idestart 4175	5550 5916 5963 6003 6056 6060
ERROR 7135	0710 1662 1668 2518 2763 7208	4129 4175 4178 4226 4275	6106 6154 6169 6204 6316 7951
7135 7177	fork 2554	idewait 4133	8001
ESR 7117	0360 2554 3661 8260 8323 8325	4133 4158 4180 4216	INPUT_BUF 7900
7117 7180 7181	8543 8545	IDE_BSY 4113	7900 7903 7924 7936 7938 7940
EXEC 8357	fork1 8539	4113 4137	7968
8357 8422 8559 8865	8400 8442 8454 8461 8476 8524	IDE_CMD_READ 4118	insl 0462
exec 6310	8539	4118 4191	0462 0464 4217 9073
0273 6247 6310 8268 8329 8330	iorkret 2783	IDE_CMD_WRITE 4119	install_trans 45/2
8426 8427	241/24912/83	4119 4188	45/2 4621 4/06
0200 0410 0402 0FF2 0FFF 0001	2011 2024 2040 2051	TDE_DF 4115	INT_DISABLED /319
0007 0000 0056 0066	3011 3034 3040 3051 fmaxrm 2010	4115 4139 TDE DDDY 4114	/319 /30/ TOADIG 7200
002/ 0020 0000 0000	0424 2010 2015 2070 2671 6205	1DE_DRD1 4114 4114 4127	TOAPIC /300
02E0 2604 2642 22EE 22E0 2410	6402	4114 413/	1300 1330
2420 2667 0216 0210 0261 0226	040Z	1116 4120	7007 7020 7020 7224 7227 7226
8331 8416 8425 8435 8480 8528	0523 0526 0901 3311	idtinit 2320	7327 7343 7344 7358
8535 0410 0423 0433 0400 0320	get callernes 1626	0406 1265 3329	ioaniganahla 7373
EXTMEM 0202	0378 1588 1626 2928 7815	idum 5039	0309 4157 7373 8026 8143
0202 0208 1829	get cmd 8484	0289 2580 5039 5512	ioapicid 6917
fdalloc 5838	8484 8515	iget 5004	0310 6917 7030 7047 7361 7362
5838 5858 6132 6262	gettoken 8656	4923 4970 5004 5024 5379 5510	ioapicinit 7351
fetchint 3517	fetchstr 3529 0399 3529 3576 6244 file 4000 0252 0276 0277 0278 0280 0281 0282 0351 2364 4000 4770 5608 5614 5624 5627 5630 5651 5652 5664 5666 5702 5715 5752 5813 5819 5822 5838 5853 5867 5879 5892 5903 6105 6254 6456 6471 7710 8108 8378 8433 8434 8564 8572 8772 filealloc 5625 0276 5625 6132 6477 fileclose 5664 0277 2615 5664 5670 5897 6134 6265 6266 6504 6506 filedup 5652 0278 2579 5652 5656 5860 fileinit 5618 0279 1232 5618 fileread 5715 0280 5715 5730 5873 filestat 5702 0281 5702 5908 filewrite 5752 0282 5752 5784 5789 5885 FL_IF 0710 0710 1662 1668 2518 2763 7208 fork 2554 0360 2554 3661 8260 8323 8325 8543 8545 forkl 8539 8400 8442 8454 8461 8476 8524 8539 forkret 2783 2417 2491 2783 freerange 3051 3011 3034 3040 3051 freevm 2010 0424 2010 2015 2078 2671 6395 6402 gatedesc 0901 0523 0526 0901 3311 getcallerpcs 1626 0378 1588 1626 2928 7815 getcmd 8484 8484 8515 getcoken 8656 8656 8741 8745 8757 8770 8771 8807 8811 8833	iinit 4918	0311 1226 7351 7362
0398 3517 3547 6238	8807 8811 8833	0290 1233 4918	ioapicread 7334
			=

1936 1935 1936 1935 1938	7334 7359 7360	5955 6039 6044 6083 6087	kini+1 3030	4532 4544 4558 4559 4591 4607
Table Tabl	icanicwrite 7341	T RIISY 4025	0316 1219 3030	I.OCSTZE 0160
10 10 17 17 17 18 18 18 18 18	7341 7367 7368 7381 7382	4025 5062 5064 5087 5091 5113	kinit2 3038	0160 4534 4634 4726 5767
Table Tabl	IO PIC1 7407	5115	0317 1238 3038	log write 4722
Table 1	7407 7420 7435 7444 7447 7452	I VALID 4026	KSTACKSIZE 0151	0332 4722 4729 4794 4818 4844
10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	7462 7476 7477	4026 5067 5077 5111	0151 1054 1063 1295 1879 2477	4968 4992 5180 5322
Table Tabl	IO PIC2 7408	kalloc 3088	kvmalloc 1857	ltr 0538
TATIO 7479 7480 2069 2473 3088 6479 1apiceot 7222 1api	7408 7421 7436 7465 7466 7467	0314 1294 1763 1842 1909 1965	0418 1220 1857	0538 0540 1880
10, NC 7235 XEDNITAP 7504 7504 7657 7227 7227 7228 7248 7248 7249 7504 7657 7227 7227 7228 7	7470 7479 7480	2069 2473 3088 6479	lapiceoi 7222	mappages 1779
17.01 17.02 17.0	IO_RTC 7235	KBDATAP 7504	0325 3371 3375 3382 3386 3392	1779 1848 1911 1972 2072
10_TIMEN 8059 8058 8078 8079 8079 8079 8079 8089 8078 8079 8079	7235 7248 7249	7504 7667	7222	MAXARG 0158
Boss 8068 8078 8079	IO_TIMER1 8059	kbdgetc 7656	lapicinit 7151	0158 6227 6314 6365
PM 3936 S939 3945 4964 4985 5069 S936 3939 3945 4964 4985 5069 3949 5075 5787 7587 7587 7587 5781 S936 3939 5015 5026 5034 3939 5026 S936 3965 3026 3939 5026 S936 3939 5029 S936 3936 5029 5029 5029 5029 5029 5029 5029 5029	8059 8068 8078 8079	7656 7698	0326 1222 1256 7151	MAXARGS 8363
393 393 394 394 494 495 508 0320 331 7696 0320 7129 7144 7157 7163 7164 7157 7165 7165 7165 7165 7165 7165 7165 7165 7165 7165 7165 7165 7165 7165 7167 717 717 7181 718	IPB 3936	kbdintr 7696	lapicstartap 7240	8363 8371 8372 8840
Put 5108	3936 3939 3945 4964 4985 5069	0320 3381 7696	0327 1299 7240	MAXFILE 3923
Page 2, 2621 5100 5114 5133 5101 7502 7664 7144 7157 7163 7164 7165 7168 MAXOPELOCKS 0159 5533 5864 5946 62163 KES_DIB 7503 7169 7148 7178 7180 7181 7181 7181 7181 7181 718	iput 5108	KBSTATP 7502	lapicw 7144	3923 5315
TRQ_COM1 3183	0292 2621 5108 5114 5133 5410	7502 7664	7144 7157 7163 7164 7165 7168	MAXOPBLOCKS 0159
IRQ_COM! 3183 3183 3184 3184 3184 3182 3183 3184 3182 3183 3184 3182 3183 3184 3182 3185	5533 5684 5946 6218	KBS_DIB 7503	7169 7174 7177 7180 7181 7184	0159 0160 0161 4634
RQ_ERROR 1865 0207 0208 0212 0213 0217 0218 1959 0208 0212 0213 0217 0218 1959 0208 0212 0213 0217 0218 1959 0209 0218 0219 0213 0217 0218 1959 0209 0218 0219 0213 0217 0218 0590 1868 1883 0387 1285 1912 0207 1213 24579 0208 1837 33373 4156 4157 0208 1830 0208 1830 0208 1830 0208 1830 0208 1830 0208 0252 0252 0133 1733 8941 05479 5481 6631 6654 7873 0208 1830 0208 1830 0208 1830 0208 0256 0534 3331 0388 1766 1844 1910 1971 2490 0208 1830 0208 1830 0208 1830 0208 0258 0266 0208 0258 0258 0209 0208 0208 0208 0208 0208 0208 0208 02	IRQ_COM1 3183	7503 7665	7187 7188 7193 7225 7256 7257	memcmp 6615
ROLERORS 1185 0.0207 0208 0212 0213 0217 0218 1cr3 0590 1868 1893 0.387 1225 1912 2071 2132 4579 1cr2 DE 3184 2.016 2.018 2.016 2.016 2.016 2.018 2.016 2.018 2.01	3183 3384 8142 8143	KERNBASE 0207	7259 7268 7269	0386 6615 6945 6988
1867 177	IRQ_ERROR 3185	0207 0208 0212 0213 0217 0218	lcr3 0590	memmove 6631
INCLIDE 3184 2016 Igdt 0512 4690 4782 4991 5075 5271 5312 183 3373 3377 4156 4157 KERNLINK 0208 0512 0520 1133 1733 8941 5479 5481 6531 6664 7873 8481 841 810 1971 2490 1812 3308 8025 8026 KEY_DEL 7528 7569 7591 7615 LINTO 7133 2513 3073 4793 4966 6034 6234 7410 7414 7452 7467 KEY_DN 7522 7565 7587 7611 LINTO 7133 2513 3073 4793 4966 6034 6234 7410 7414 7452 7467 KEY_DN 7522 7565 7587 7611 LINTO 7134 8606 8619 8108 3389 7157 KEY_END 7520 7134 7169 8606 8619 8108 3389 7157 KEY_END 7520 7134 7169 8606 8619 8108 3389 7157 KEY_END 7520 7134 7169 8168 3608 6819 8108 3389 7157 8183 3364 3423 7164 8080 KEY_END 7520 7520 7568 7590 7614 LINTO 7134 8180 8608 8619 8108 3389 7157 8183 3364 3423 7164 8080 KEY_END 7520 7519 7569 7591 7615 8850 8440 8607 8883 min 4772 1818 3364 3423 7164 8080 KEY_END 7520 7519 7569 7591 7615 8857 8884 8605 8603 8603 8603 8676 8655 6960 6964 6965 6966 6969 7527 7569 7591 7615 8857 8884 8605 8603 8676 8605 8676 9694 6965 6966 6969 7528 7556 7589 7613 0551 1734 06980 6983 6985 6987 6994 7004 1818 1000	3185 7177	0220 0221 1315 1633 1829 1958	0590 1868 1883	0387 1285 1912 2071 2132 4579
TRO, RND 3182	IRQ_IDE 3184	2016	Igdt 0512	4690 4782 4991 5075 5271 5321
100 180	3184 3373 3377 4156 4157	KERNLINK 0208	0512 0520 1133 1733 8941	5479 5481 6631 6654 7873
182 388 380 8025 8025 8025 8025 8025 8025 7528 7528 7528 7528 7519 7515 107 7133 2513 3073 4793 4926 6034 6234 7410 7414 7452 7467 8027 8025	IRQ_KBD 3182	0208 1830	lidt 0526	memset 6604
TAILO TAIL	3182 3380 8025 8026	KEY_DEL 7528	U526 U534 3331	0388 1766 1844 1910 1971 2490
Name	IRQ_SLAVE /410	/528 /509 /591 /615	LINTU /133	2513 30/3 4/93 4966 6034 6234
Second S	/410 /414 /452 /46/	KEY_DN /522	/133 /108	0004 /8/5 848/ 8558 8569 8585
No. 180 380 380 715	1KQ_SPUKIOUS 3180 2106 2200 7157	/322 /303 /30/ /011 VEV END 7530	DINII /134	8000 8019 migradolay 7221
Street S	3100 3309 /IS/	REI_END /320 7520 7560 7500 7614	/134 /109 TTCM 0260	0200 7221 7250 7260 7270 0150
Salid Sali	2101 2264 2422 7164 0000	7320 7300 7390 7014 VEV UOME 7510	8360 8440 8607 8883	min 4772
Second Color Seco	idirempty 5963	7519 7568 7590 7614	ligtand 8390 8601	4772 5270 5320
1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	5963 5970 6029	KEY INS 7527	8390 8411 8441 8601 8603 8746	mp 6752
128 128	igmn 6915	7527 7569 7591 7615	8857 8884	6752 6908 6937 6944 6945 6946
7043 7355 7375	0337 1235 6915 7012 7020 7040	KEY 1.F 7523	loadgs 0551	6955 6960 6964 6965 6968 6969
itrunc 5206 KEY_PGDN 7526 7566 7588 7612 0426 1918 1924 1927 6348 mpbcpu 6920 iunlock 5085 KEY_PGUP 7525 log 4537 4550 5088 5132 5522 5707 7525 7566 7588 7612 4537 4550 5085 4562 4564 4565 4566 MPBUS 6802 5727 5778 5936 6139 6217 7956 KEY_RT 7524 4576 7589 7613 4595 4606 4609 4610 4611 4622 mpconf 6763 iunlockput 5130 KEY_UP 7521 4630 4632 4633 4634 4636 4638 6736 6979 6982 6987 7005 0294 5130 5517 5526 5529 5929 7521 7565 7587 7611 4639 4657 4658 4659 4660 4661 6045 6030 6041 6045 kfree 3065 4663 4666 4668 4674 4675 4676 6980 7010 6051 6068 6072 6096 6126 6135 0315 1998 2000 2020 2023 2565 4677 4687 4688 4689 4703 4707 mpcntr 1252 6161 6182 6213 6351 6404 2669 3056 3065 3070 6502 6523 4726 4728 4731 4732 4735 4736 1252 1296 iupdate 4979 8025 5328 5935 0362 2875 3409 3684 8267 logheader 4532 0339 1221 7001 7019 7039	7043 7355 7375	7523 7567 7589 7613	0551 1734	6980 6983 6985 6987 6994 7004
4773 5117 5206	itrunc 5206	KEY PGDN 7526	loaduym 1918	7010 7050
iunlock 5085 KEY_PGUP 7525 log 4537 4550 0338 6920 0293 5085 5088 5132 5522 5707 7525 7566 7588 7612 4537 4550 4562 4564 4565 4566 MPBUS 6802 5727 5778 5936 6139 6217 7956 KEY_RT 7524 4576 4577 4578 4590 4593 4594 6802 7033 8005 7524 7567 7589 7613 4595 4606 4609 4610 4611 4622 mpconf 6763 iunlockput 5130 KEY_UP 7521 4630 4632 4633 4634 4636 4638 6763 6979 6982 6987 7005 0294 5130 5517 5526 5529 5929 7521 7565 7587 7611 4639 4657 4658 4666 4668 4674 4675 4676 mpconfig 6980 5942 5945 5956 6030 6041 6045 kfree 3065 4663 4666 4668 4668 4674 4675 4676 6980 7010 6051 6068 6072 6096 6126 6135 0315 1998 2000 2020 2023 2565 4677 4687 4688 4689 4703 4707 mpcnter 1252 6161 6182 6213 6351 6404 2669 3056 3065 3070 6502 6523 4726 4728 4731 4732 4735 4736 1252 1296 iupdate 4979 Kill 2875 4737 4737 0339 1221 7001 7019 7039	4773 5117 5206	7526 7566 7588 7612	0426 1918 1924 1927 6348	mpbcpu 6920
0293 5085 5088 5132 5522 5707 7525 7566 7588 7612 4537 4550 4562 4564 4565 4566 5802 7033 8005 7524 7567 7589 7613 4595 4606 4609 4610 4611 4622 8000 6763 6979 6982 6987 7005 8002 8004 5130 5517 5526 5529 5929 7521 7565 7587 7611 4639 4657 4688 4669 4660 4661 802 534 534 634 634 634 634 634 634 634 634 634 6	iunlock 5085	KEY PGUP 7525	log 4537 4550	0338 6920
5727 5778 5936 6139 6217 7956	0293 5085 5088 5132 5522 5707		4537 4550 4562 4564 4565 4566	MPBUS 6802
8005	5727 5778 5936 6139 6217 7956	KEY_RT 7524	4576 4577 4578 4590 4593 4594	6802 7033
iunlockput 5130	8005		4595 4606 4609 4610 4611 4622	mpconf 6763
029\(\bar{4}\) 5130 \(\bar{5}\) 5130 \(\bar{5}\) 5517 \(\bar{5}\) 526 \(\bar{5}\) 529 \(\bar{5}\) 529 \(\bar{5}\) 521 \(\bar{5}\) 5587 \(\bar{7}\) 511 \(\bar{5}\) 587 \(\bar{7}\) 511 \(\bar{5}\) 587 \(\bar{7}\) 511 \(\bar{5}\) 587 \(\bar{7}\) 511 \(\bar{5}\) 528 \(\bar{5}\) 529 \(iunlockput 5130	KEY_UP 7521	4630 4632 4633 4634 4636 4638	6763 6979 6982 6987 7005
5942 5945 5956 6030 6041 6045 kfree 3065 4663 4666 4668 4674 4675 4676 6980 7010 mpenter 1252 6161 6182 6213 6351 6404 5479 5119 5232 5328 5935 0362 2875 3409 3684 8267 4687 4687 4687 4687 4687 4687 4687 46	0294 5130 5517 5526 5529 5929	7521 7565 7587 7611	4639 4657 4658 4659 4660 4661	mpconfig 6980
6051 6068 6072 6096 6126 6135 0315 1998 2000 2020 2023 2565 4677 4687 4688 4689 4703 4707 mpenter 1252 6161 6182 6213 6351 6404 2669 3056 3065 3070 6502 6523 4726 4728 4731 4732 4735 4736 1252 1296 mpinit 7001 0295 4979 5119 5232 5328 5935 0362 2875 3409 3684 8267 logheader 4532 0339 1221 7001 7019 7039	5942 5945 5956 6030 6041 6045	kfree 3065	4663 4666 4668 4674 4675 4676	6980 7010
6161 6182 6213 6351 6404 2669 3056 3065 3070 6502 6523 4726 4728 4731 4732 4735 4736 1252 1296 iupdate 4979 kill 2875 4737 mpinit 7001 logheader 4532 0339 1221 7001 7019 7039	6051 6068 6072 6096 6126 6135	0315 1998 2000 2020 2023 2565	4677 4687 4688 4689 4703 4707	mpenter 1252
iupdate 4979 kill 2875 4737 mpinit 7001 0295 4979 5119 5232 5328 5935 0362 2875 3409 3684 8267 logheader 4532 0339 1221 7001 7019 7039	6161 6182 6213 6351 6404	2669 3056 3065 3070 6502 6523	4726 4728 4731 4732 4735 4736	1252 1296
0295 4979 5119 5232 5328 5935 0362 2875 3409 3684 8267	iupdate 4979	kill 2875	4737	mpinit 7001
	0295 4979 5119 5232 5328 5935	0362 2875 3409 3684 8267	logheader 4532	0339 1221 7001 7019 7039

MDIOADIG COO2	2022 2022 5172 5222	0070 1570 1605 1660 1671 1700	1005 1000 1000 1064 1071 1070
MPIUAPIC 0003	3922 3923 5172 5222 NINODE 0155 0155 4914 5012 NO 7506 7506 7552 7555 7557 7558 7559 7560 7562 7574 7577 7579 7580 7581 7582 7584 7602 7603 7605 7606 7607 7608 NOFILE 0153 0153 2364 2577 2613 5826 5842 NPDENTRIES 0821 0821 1311 2017 NPROC 0150 0150 2411 2461 2631 2662 2718 2857 2880 2919 NPTENTRIES 0822 0822 1994 NSEGS 2301 1711 2301 2308 nulterminate 8852 8715 8730 8852 8873 8879 8880 8885 8886 8891 NUMLOCK 7513 7513 7546 Outb 0471 0471 4161 4170 4181 4182 4183 4184 4185 4186 4188 4191 7053 7054 7248 7249 7420 7421 7435 7436 7444 7447 7452 7462 7465 7466 7467 7470 7476 7477 7479 7480 7860 7862 7878 7879 7880 7881 8077 8078 8079 8123 8126 8127 8128 8129 8130 8131 8159	10/6 1000 1000 100/ 1007	1001 1004 2062 2071 2072 2120
0003 7020 mmicania 6700	NINODE 0133	1040 1002 1900 1924 1927 1990	1331 1334 2002 2071 2072 2123
(mpidapic 6769	0155 4914 5012 NO 7506	2015 2035 2004 2006 2510 2010	2133 2312 2319 3033 3009 3073
0/05 /00/ /025 /031 MDTOTMTD 600/	7506 7550 7555 7557 7550 7550	2042 2/30 2/00 2/02 2/04 2000	0330 0300
6004 7024	7500 7552 7553 7557 7550 7559	4262 4200 4417 4420 4550 4660	0002 1020 1021 1045 1046 2060
0004 /034 MDI TNTD 6005	7500 7502 7514 7577 7579 7500	4203 4390 4417 4420 4339 4000	0203 1230 1031 1043 1040 3009
6805 7035	7606 7607 7608	5050 5070 5080 5117 5186 5267	02/12 /156 7/25 9025 9090 91/2
mpmain 1262	NOUT I 0152	5039 3079 3000 3114 3100 3307 5271 5417 5425 5656 5670 5720	nicini+ 7420
1200 12/1 1257 1262	NOTILE 0133 0152 2364 2577 2613 5826 5842	5371 5417 5425 5050 5070 5750	02// 1225 7/22
MDDDOC 6901	0133 2304 2377 2013 3020 3042 NDDFNFDTFC 0201	6000 6004 7763 7805 7812 8401	0344 1223 7432 piggotmagk 7/17
6901 7016	NPDENIKIES 0021 0021 1211 2017	9/20 9/52 9522 95/5 9729 9772	7/17 7/27 7/22
mpprog 6770	NDDOC 0150	0006 0010 0026 0041	nini+ 2422
E770 7006 7017 7026	NPROC 0150 01E0 2/11 2/61 2621 2662 2710	noniakod 7710	0262 1220 2422
mngaarah 6056	2057 2000 2010	7710 7010 7000	0303 1229 2423 DIDE 9350
mpsearch 0930	2007 2000 2515 NDMENUTE TEC 0000	7/10 /010 /000	0250 0450 0506 0077
mpgoargh1 6020	NPIENIKIES 0022	0001 0006 000E	0339 0430 0300 00//
6020 6064 6060 6071	NOECC 2201	nargagmd 0710	0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.0
0930 0904 0900 0971	1711 2201 2200	0400 0515 0710	0234 0332 0333 0334 4003 3001
1024 1025	1/11 2301 2300	0402 0323 0/10	5/22 5/59 0401 04/3 04/9 0405 6/00 6/02 6E11 6E20 6EE1 0262
1024 1023	071E 0720 00E2 0072 0070 0000	071/ 07EE 0017	0469 0493 0311 0330 0331 0203
0006 5252 5274 6000	0000 0006 0001	0/14 0/00 001/	0402 0403
0290 5353 5374 0020	0000 0000 0091 NITIMI OCK 7510	0710 0704 070E 0746 0000	0251 6250 6471
0207 2522 5540 5022 6120 6207	7512 7546	0/12 0/24 0/33 0/40 0000	0331 0239 0471 pipedloge 6511
6201	00+b 0471	0712 0720 07E1 07E0	0252 5601 6511
nameinarent 5551	0471 4161 4170 4191 4192 4192	0/13 0/39 0/31 0/30	0332 3001 0311
0200 EEUE 2221	/19/ /195 /196 /199 /191 7053	9764 9912 9921 9942	929/ 9/12 9/51 9590 9592 9759
6010 6060	7054 7240 7240 7420 7421 7425	DCINT 7122	0000 0070
namey FENE	7/36 7/// 7//7 7/60 7/60 7/66	7122 717A	0000 0070 piperead 6551
5505 5543 5553	7466 7467 7470 7476 7477 7479	nde + 0103	0353 5722 6551
NRIIF 0161	7480 7860 7862 7878 7879 7880	0103 0420 0421 0422 0423 0424	DIDECTAE 6450
NBOF 0101 0161 4330 4353	7881 8077 8078 8079 8123 8126	0425 0426 0427 0422 0423 0424	6459 6463 6536 6544 6566
NCPU 0152	8127 8128 8129 8130 8131 8159	1270 1211 1710 1754 1756 1779	ninewrite 6530
0152 2318 6013	8928 8936 9064 9065 9066 9067	1836 1839 1842 1903 1918 1953	0354 5759 6530
ncpu 6916	9068 9069	1982 2010 2029 2052 2053 2055	nongli 1666
1224 1287 2319 4157 6916 7018	outal 0483	2102 2010 2029 2032 2033 2033	0383 1621 1666 1669 1671 1884
7019 7023 7024 7025 7045	0483 0485 4189	2102 2110 2333 0310 0112 VMD	nrintint 7726
NDEV 0156	Outw 0477	0012	7726 7776 7780
NDEV 0130 0156 5258 5308 5611	0477 1181 1183 8074 8076	DDYCHIFT 0827	prog 2353
NDIRECT 3921	O GDEVALE 3803	0812 0818 0827 1315	0255 0358 0428 1205 1558 1706
2021 2022 2022 4022 5165 5170	0_CREATE 5005 2002 6112 0770 0701	nook 9701	1730 1072 1070 2215 2220 2252
5721 5725 5732 4023 5105 5170	O DDOMIA 3800	9701 9725 9740 9744 9756 9760	2350 2406 2411 2414 2454 2457
5174 5175 5212 5219 5220 5227	3800 6125 8775	8802 8808 8834 8833	2/61 2504 2511 2515 2537 2540 2542
NELEM 0434	O 2000 0125 0775	DCDUIMIDDUMM 0830	2544 2557 2564 2570 2571 2572
0434 1847 2922 3630 6226	04/1 4161 4170 4161 4182 4183 4184 4185 4186 4188 4191 7053 7054 7248 7249 7420 7421 7435 7436 7444 7447 7452 7462 7465 7466 7467 7470 7476 7477 7479 7480 7860 7862 7878 7879 7880 7881 8077 8078 8079 8123 8126 8127 8128 8129 8130 8131 8159 8928 8936 9064 9065 9066 9067 9068 9069 outsl 0483 0483 0485 4189 outw 0477 0477 1181 1183 8974 8976 O_CREATE 3803 3803 6113 8778 8781 O_RDONLY 3800 3800 6125 8775 O_RDWR 3802 3802 6146 8314 8316 8507 O_WRONLY 3801 3801 6145 6146 8778 8781 P2V 0218 0218 1219 1238 6962 7250 7852 panic 7805 8532	1920 1784 1785 2125	popcli 1666
nextpid 2416	O WRONI.V 3801	DGBUINDID U830	2570 2575 2500 2502 2000 2009
2416 2469	3801 6145 6146 9779 9791	1829 1963 1990 20E4 62E7	2011 2012 2010 2021 2023 2020
NFILE 0154	D2M 0143 0140 0770 0701	DCC17F 0823	2631 2032 2040 2033 2002 2003
0154 2614 2630	121 0210 1218 1210 1228 6062 7250 7852	1993 1999 1991 1911 1766 170 <i>4</i>	2003 2003 2110 2110 2123 2120 2722 2761 2766 2775 2806 2022
NINDIRECT 3922	nanic 7805 8532	1705 1844 1907 1910 1011 1022	2824 2828 2855 2857 2877 2880
IATIADINECT DAGE	Pante 1000 0002	1173 1011 1911 1911 1923	ZUZI ZUZU ZUJJ ZUJI ZUII Z00U

0015 0010 0005 0054 0056 0050	0014 0007 0000 0070	0000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000	0055 0004 0000 0054 4564 5005
2915 2919 3305 3354 3356 3358	9014 9027 9038 9079	0769 1725 1726 1727 1728 1731	0257 0281 0300 3854 4764 5237
3401 3409 3410 3412 3418 3423	read_nead 4588	SEG16 0773	5702 5809 5904 8303
3427 3505 3519 3533 3536 3547	4588 4620	0773 1876	stati 5237
3560 3629 3631 3634 3635 3656	recover_from_log 4618	segdesc 0752	U3UU 5237 57U6
3690 3708 3725 4107 4766 5512	4552 4567 4618	0509 0512 0752 0769 0773 1711	STA_R 0669 0786
5811 5826 5843 5844 5896 6218	REDIR 8358	2308	0669 0786 1190 1725 1727 8984
6220 6264 6304 6386 6389 6390	8358 8430 8570 8871	seginit 1/16	STA_W U668 U785
0391 0392 0393 0394 0454 0537	redircmd 83/5 8504	U41/ 1223 1255 1/10	0008 0785 1191 1726 1728 1731
055/ 0911 /000 /01/ /018 /019	83/5 8413 8431 8564 8566 8//5	SEG_ASM U00U	8985
/022 //13 /901 8110	8//8 8/81 8859 88/2	0000 1190 1191 8984 8985	STA_X U005 U/8Z
procdump 2904	REG_ID /3IU	SEG_KCODE U/41	0005 0/82 1190 1/25 1/2/ 8984
0304 2904 /920	/31U /30U	0/41 1150 1/25 3322 3323 8953	STI UDUS
prognar 09/4	REG_TABLE /312	SEG_KCPU U/43	U503 U505 10/3 2/14
09/4 031/ 9020 9034	/312 /30/ /300 /301 /302	U/43 1/31 1/34 3200	0402 0404 6610 0040
PIE_ADDR 0044	REG_VER /311	SEG_NDAIA U/42	0492 0494 0010 9040
0844 1/01 1928 1990 2019 2007	/311 /359	U/42 1154 1/20 18/8 3203 8958	0501 0501
Z111	0201 1602 160E 2464 2470 2E00	06E4 1100 0002	0501 0503 0000 atmles 6701
PIE_FLAGS 0045	0301 1002 1003 2404 2470 2303	0004 1109 0903	0200 6267 6260 6701 0510 0722
U845 ZU08	20// 2004 2/35 2/// 2/8/ 2019	SEG_TSS 0/40 0746 1076 1077 1000	0390 0307 0308 0701 8519 8723
PTE_P U033	2032 2000 2000 2090 3001 3090	U/40 18/0 18// 1880	0201 5255 6650
1701 1005 2010 2065 2107	3309 3720 3731 3744 4209 4220	SEG_UCUDE U744	0391 3333 0030
1/91 1995 2018 2005 210/	4282 4378 4394 4442 4039 4008	U/44 1/2/ 2514	strncpy 6668
PTE_PS	40// 5015 5031 5043 5005 5093	SEG_UDATA 0/45	U392 5422 0008
U84U 1313 1315	5110 5125 5033 5037 5058 5072	U/45 1/28 2515	STS_IG32 U8UU
pte_t U848	50/8 0522 0525 0538 054/ 0558	SETGATE U921	U8UU U92/
1001 1004 2021 2056 2104	0509 /801 /948 /902 /982 8009	U921 3322 3323	STS_T3ZA U/9/
1921 1984 2031 2056 2104	ROUTDEV UIS/	setupkvm 1837	U/9/ 18/0
PTE_U U835	U15/ 4503 4500 551U	U42U 1837 1859 2U6U 25U9 6334	STS_TG32 U8U1
0835 1//0 1911 19/2 2036 2109	2010 FE10	2EV0 2E36 2E32 260E	0801 0927
PTE_W U034	3910 5510	/500 /530 /53/ /005	SUIII 0920
1034 1313 1313 1770 1029 1031	10II 30I4 2011 2014 2015 2021 2067 2077	SKIPEIEM 5405	6920 6920 6930 6932 6933 6945
1032 1911 1972	2911 3014 3015 3021 3007 3077	3403 3314 alaan 2003	gunanhlagh 2014
PIA U015 001E 1770	3090	0267 2600 2002 2006 2000 2000	00E0 000E 2014 4E61 4777 4000
DENGITEE 000C	1 UII CIII 0400	2720 4270 4201 4622 4626 5062	0230 0203 3914 4301 4777 4000
001E 0010 0006	0466 0477 0525	3/29 42/9 4381 4033 4030 5003	4034 4930
0010 0010 0020	0400 04// 03Z3	0042 0001 /900 02/9	5VK /115 7115 7157
pusicii 1000	NUNNING 2330	SPIRIOCK 1501	/113 /15/
0382 1570 1055 1875	2350 2/2/ 2/01 2911 3423	0400 1501 1550 1562 1574 1602	SWITCHKVIII 1800
rcr2 U582	salestropy 6082	1644 2407 2410 2002 2000 2010	U429 1254 1800 1800 2729
0502 3404 3411	U309 2322 2302 0300 0002	2200 2212 4110 4125 4225 4220	SWILCHUVIII 10/3
readerlags U544	SCHEG 2/53	3308 3313 4110 4125 4325 4329	U428 18/3 1882 2544 2/20 0394
U544 1059 1008 2/03 /208	0300 2041 2/53 2/58 2/60 2/62	4503 4538 4767 4913 5009 5013	SWECH 2938
1eaul 3232	2/04 2//0 2020	045/ 0402 //00 //21 /902 0100	03/4 2/20 2/00 293/ 2930
0299 1933 5252 5370 5416 5725	Scheduler 2/08	Start 1125 8208 8911	SISCALL 8253 8260 8261 8262 8263 82
2270 2270 0340 0340 mandah 4777	9014 9027 9038 9079 read_head 4588	1124 1123 110/ 11/5 11// 4539	0200 0201 0202 0203 0204 0205
1EduSD 4///	3CRULLLUCK /314 7E14 7E47	4004 4077 4090 4000 8207	0200 0201 0208 8209 8210 8211
U200 4003 4/// 4011 403/ 490U	/314 /34/ CECECTZE 0013	04U8 891U 8911 890/	02/2 02/3 02/4 02/5 02/6 02//
reausect yubu	OD12 0072 0006 0000 0004	StartOthers 12/4	02/0 02/9 020U
2000 CCVV CVV CVV CVV CVV CVV CVV CVV CVV	3U14 3U73 3U80 3U83 3U94	1208 123/ 12/4	SYSCAII 3045
reauseg 30/3	DEG 0/03	Stat 3034	0400 3337 3307 3025

CTG 1.1' 2.450	61.01
SYS_chdir 3459	sys_open 6101
3459 3609	3591 3615 6101
sys_chdir 6201	SYS_pipe 3454
3579 3609 6201	3454 3604
SYS_close 3471	sys_pipe 6251
3471 3621	3592 3604 6251
sys_close 5889	SYS_read 3455
3580 3621 5889	3455 3605
SYS_dup 3460	sys_read 5865
3460 3610	3593 3605 5865
sys_dup 5851	SYS_sbrk 3462
3581 3610 5851	3462 3612
SYS_exec 3457	sys_sbrk 3701
3457 3607 8212	3594 3612 3701
sys_exec 6225	SYS_sleep 3463
3582 3607 6225	3463 3613
SYS_exit 3452	sys_sleep 3715
3452 3602 8217	3595 3613 3715
sys_exit 3665	SYS_unlink 3468
3583 3602 3665	
SYS fork 3451	sys unlink 6001
	3596 3618 6001
sys_fork 3659	SYS_uptime 3464
3584 3601 3659	3464 3614
SYS_fstat 3458	sys_uptime 3738
3458 3608	3599 3614 3738
sys_fstat 5901	SYS_wait 3453
3585 3608 5901	3453 3603
SYS_getpid 3461	sys_wait 3672
3461 3611	3597 3603 3672
sys_getpid 3688	SYS write 3466
3586 3611 3688	3466 3616
SYS kill 3456	sys_write 5877
3456 3606	3598 3616 5877
sys_kill 3678	
	taskstate 0851 0851 2307
3587 3606 3678	
SYS_link 3469	TDCR 7139
3469 3619	7139 7163
sys_link 5913	ticks 3314
3588 3619 5913	0407 3314 3367 3368 3723 3724
SYS_mkdir 3470	3729 3743
3470 3620	tickslock 3313
sys_mkdir 6151	0409 3313 3325 3366 3369 3722
3589 3620 6151	3726 3729 3731 3742 3744
SYS_mknod 3467	TICR 7137
3467 3617	7137 7165
sys_mknod 6167	TIMER 7129
3590 3617 6167	7129 7164
SYS_open 3465	timerinit 8074
3465 3615	0403 1236 8074

TIMER_16BIT 8071	0412 1228 8118
8071 8077	uartintr 8173
TIMER_DIV 8066	0413 3385 8173
8066 8078 8079	uartputc 8151
TIMER_FREQ 8065	0414 7895 7897 8147 8151
8065 8066	userinit 2502
TIMER_MODE 8068	0368 1239 2502 2510
8068 8077	uva2ka 2102
TIMER RATEGEN 8070	0421 2102 2126
8070 8077	V2P 0217
TIMER SELO 8069	0217 1830 1831
8069 8077	V2P WO 0220
TPR 7113	0220 1036 1046
7113 7193	VER 7112
trap 3351	7112 7173
3202 3204 3272 3351 3403 3405	
3408	0369 2653 3674 8262 8333 8444
trapframe 0602	8470 8471 8526
	waitdisk 9051
trapret 3277	9051 9063 9072
2418 2486 3276 3277	wakeup 2864
tvinit 3317	0370 2864 3368 4222 4440 4666
0408 1230 3317	4676 5092 5122 6516 6519 6541
T DEV 3852	6546 6568 7942
_	wakeup1 2853
T_DIR 3850	2420 2628 2635 2853 2867
3850 5366 5516 5928 6029 6037	
6085 6125 6157 6212	1754 1787 1926 1992 2033 2063
T FILE 3851	2106
3851 6070 6114	writei 5302
T IROO 3179	0301 5302 5424 5776 6035 6036
3179 3364 3373 3377 3380 3384	
3388 3389 3423 7157 7164 7177	4604 4623 4705 4708
7367 7381 7447 7466	write_log 4683
T SYSCALL 3176	4683 4704
3176 3323 3353 8213 8218 8257	xchq 0569
uart 8115	0569 1266 1583 1619
8115 8136 8155 8165	yield 2772
uartgetc 8163	0371 2772 3424
8163 8175	attribute 1310
uartinit 8118	0270 0365 1209 1310
darcinic offo	0210 0303 1203 1310

0100 0101 0102 0103 0104		short char	uint; ushort; uchar;	
0105 0106 0107				
0108 0109 0110				
0110 0111 0112				
0113 0114				
0115 0116				
0117				
0119 0120 0121				
0122 0123				
0124 0125				
0126 0127 0128				
0129 0130				
0131 0132				
0133 0134				
0135 0136 0137				
0138 0139				
0140 0141				
0142 0143 0144				
0145 0146				
0147 0148				
0149				

```
0150 #define NPROC
                         64 // maximum number of processes
0151 #define KSTACKSIZE 4096 // size of per-process kernel stack
0152 #define NCPU
                          8 // maximum number of CPUs
0153 #define NOFILE
                         16 // open files per process
0154 #define NFILE
                        100 // open files per system
0155 #define NINODE
                         50 // maximum number of active i-nodes
0156 #define NDEV
                         10 // maximum major device number
0157 #define ROOTDEV
                         1 // device number of file system root disk
0158 #define MAXARG
                         32 // max exec arguments
0159 #define MAXOPBLOCKS 10 // max # of blocks any FS op writes
0160 #define LOGSIZE
                         (MAXOPBLOCKS*3) // max data sectors in on-disk log
0161 #define NBUF
                         (MAXOPBLOCKS*3) // size of disk block cache
0162
0163
0164
0165
0166
0167
0168
0169
0170
0171
0172
0173
0174
0175
0176
0177
0178
0179
0180
0181
0182
0183
0184
0185
0186
0187
0188
0189
0190
0191
0192
0193
0194
0195
0196
0197
0198
0199
```

Sheet 01 Sheet 01

```
0250 struct buf;
0200 // Memory layout
0201
                                                                                  0251 struct context;
0202 #define EXTMEM 0x100000
                                         // Start of extended memory
                                                                                  0252 struct file;
0203 #define PHYSTOP 0xE000000
                                                                                  0253 struct inode;
                                         // Top physical memory
0204 #define DEVSPACE 0xFE000000
                                         // Other devices are at high addresses
                                                                                  0254 struct pipe;
                                                                                  0255 struct proc;
0206 // Key addresses for address space layout (see kmap in vm.c for layout)
                                                                                  0256 struct spinlock;
0207 #define KERNBASE 0x80000000
                                         // First kernel virtual address
                                                                                  0257 struct stat;
0208 #define KERNLINK (KERNBASE+EXTMEM) // Address where kernel is linked
                                                                                  0258 struct superblock;
0209
                                                                                  0259
0210 #ifndef __ASSEMBLER__
                                                                                  0260 // bio.c
                                                                                  0261 void
                                                                                                       binit(void);
0211
0212 static inline uint v2p(void *a) { return ((uint) (a)) - KERNBASE; }
                                                                                  0262 struct buf*
                                                                                                       bread(uint, uint);
0213 static inline void *p2v(uint a) { return (void *) ((a) + KERNBASE); }
                                                                                  0263 void
                                                                                                       brelse(struct buf*);
                                                                                  0264 void
                                                                                                       bwrite(struct buf*);
0214
0215 #endif
                                                                                  0265
0216
                                                                                  0266 // console.c
0217 #define V2P(a) (((uint) (a)) - KERNBASE)
                                                                                  0267 void
                                                                                                       consoleinit(void);
0218 #define P2V(a) (((void *) (a)) + KERNBASE)
                                                                                  0268 void
                                                                                                       cprintf(char*, ...);
                                                                                  0269 void
                                                                                                       consoleintr(int(*)(void));
0220 #define V2P WO(x) ((x) - KERNBASE)
                                          // same as V2P, but without casts
                                                                                  0270 void
                                                                                                       panic(char*) attribute ((noreturn));
0221 #define P2V_WO(x) ((x) + KERNBASE)
                                          // same as V2P, but without casts
                                                                                  0271
0222
                                                                                  0272 // exec.c
0223
                                                                                  0273 int
                                                                                                       exec(char*, char**);
0224
                                                                                  0274
0225
                                                                                  0275 // file.c
0226
                                                                                  0276 struct file*
                                                                                                       filealloc(void);
0227
                                                                                  0277 void
                                                                                                       fileclose(struct file*);
0228
                                                                                  0278 struct file*
                                                                                                       filedup(struct file*);
0229
                                                                                  0279 void
                                                                                                       fileinit(void);
0230
                                                                                  0280 int.
                                                                                                       fileread(struct file*, char*, int n);
0231
                                                                                  0281 int.
                                                                                                       filestat(struct file*, struct stat*);
0232
                                                                                  0282 int
                                                                                                       filewrite(struct file*, char*, int n);
0233
                                                                                  0283
                                                                                  0284 // fs.c
0234
0235
                                                                                  0285 void
                                                                                                       readsb(int dev, struct superblock *sb);
0236
                                                                                  0286 int
                                                                                                       dirlink(struct inode*, char*, uint);
0237
                                                                                  0287 struct inode*
                                                                                                       dirlookup(struct inode*, char*, uint*);
0238
                                                                                  0288 struct inode*
                                                                                                       ialloc(uint, short);
                                                                                  0289 struct inode*
0239
                                                                                                       idup(struct inode*);
0240
                                                                                  0290 void
                                                                                                       iinit(void);
                                                                                                       ilock(struct inode*);
0241
                                                                                  0291 void
0242
                                                                                  0292 void
                                                                                                       iput(struct inode*);
0243
                                                                                  0293 void
                                                                                                       iunlock(struct inode*);
0244
                                                                                  0294 void
                                                                                                       iunlockput(struct inode*);
0245
                                                                                  0295 void
                                                                                                       iupdate(struct inode*);
0246
                                                                                  0296 int
                                                                                                       namecmp(const char*, const char*);
0247
                                                                                                       namei(char*);
                                                                                  0297 struct inode*
0248
                                                                                  0298 struct inode*
                                                                                                       nameiparent(char*, char*);
0249
                                                                                  0299 int
                                                                                                       readi(struct inode*, char*, uint, uint);
```

Sheet 02 Sheet 02

0300 void 0301 int 0302 0303 // ide.c 0304 void 0305 void 0306 void	<pre>stati(struct inode*, struct stat*); writei(struct inode*, char*, uint, uint); ideinit(void); ideintr(void); iderw(struct buf*);</pre>	0350 // pipe.c 0351 int 0352 void 0353 int 0354 int 0355 0356	<pre>pipealloc(struct file**, struct file**); pipeclose(struct pipe*, int); piperead(struct pipe*, char*, int); pipewrite(struct pipe*, char*, int);</pre>
0307 0308 // ioapic.c 0309 void 0310 extern uchar 0311 void	<pre>ioapicenable(int irq, int cpu); ioapicid; ioapicinit(void);</pre>	0357 // proc.c 0358 struct proc* 0359 void 0360 int 0361 int	<pre>copyproc(struct proc*); exit(void); fork(void); growproc(int);</pre>
0312 0313 // kalloc.c 0314 char* 0315 void 0316 void	<pre>kalloc(void); kfree(char*); kinitl(void*, void*);</pre>	0362 int 0363 void 0364 void 0365 void 0366 void	<pre>kill(int); pinit(void); procdump(void); scheduler(void)attribute((noreturn)); sched(void);</pre>
0317 void 0318 0319 // kbd.c 0320 void 0321	<pre>kinit2(void*, void*); kbdintr(void);</pre>	0367 void 0368 void 0369 int 0370 void 0371 void 0372	<pre>sleep(void*, struct spinlock*); userinit(void); wait(void); wakeup(void*); yield(void);</pre>
0322 // lapic.c 0323 int 0324 extern volatile 0325 void 0326 void 0327 void	<pre>cpunum(void); uint* lapic; lapiceoi(void); lapicinit(void); lapicstartap(uchar, uint);</pre>	0372 0373 // swtch.S 0374 void 0375 0376 // spinlock.c 0377 void	<pre>swtch(struct context**, struct context*); acquire(struct spinlock*);</pre>
0328 void 0329 0330 // log.c 0331 void 0332 void	<pre>initlog(void); log_write(struct buf*);</pre>	0378 void 0379 int 0380 void 0381 void 0382 void	<pre>getcallerpcs(void*, uint*); holding(struct spinlock*); initlock(struct spinlock*, char*); release(struct spinlock*); pushcli(void);</pre>
0333 void 0334 void 0335 0336 // mp.c 0337 extern int	<pre>begin_op(); end_op(); ismp;</pre>	0383 void 0384 0385 // string.c 0386 int 0387 void*	<pre>popcli(void); memcmp(const void*, const void*, uint); memmove(void*, const void*, uint);</pre>
0338 int 0339 void 0340 void 0341 0342 // picirg.c	<pre>mpbcpu(void); mpinit(void); mpstartthem(void);</pre>	0388 void* 0389 char* 0390 int 0391 int 0392 char*	<pre>memmed(void*, int, uint); safestrcpy(char*, const char*, int); strlen(const char*); strncmp(const char*, const char*, uint); strncpy(char*, const char*, int);</pre>
0343 void 0344 void 0345 0346 0347	<pre>picenable(int); picinit(void);</pre>	0393 0394 // syscall.c 0395 int 0396 int 0397 int 0398 int	<pre>argint(int, int*); argptr(int, char**, int); argstr(int, char**); fetchint(uint, int*);</pre>
0349		0399 int	<pre>fetchstr(uint, char**);</pre>

Sheet 03 Sheet 03

```
0400 void
                     syscall(void);
                                                                                 0450 // Routines to let C code use special x86 instructions.
0401
                                                                                 0451
0402 // timer.c
                                                                                 0452 static inline uchar
0403 void
                     timerinit(void);
                                                                                 0453 inb(ushort port)
0404
                                                                                 0454 {
0405 // trap.c
                                                                                 0455 uchar data;
0406 void
                     idtinit(void);
                                                                                 0456
0407 extern uint
                     ticks;
                                                                                 0457 asm volatile("in %1,%0" : "=a" (data) : "d" (port));
0408 void
                     tvinit(void);
                                                                                 0458 return data;
0409 extern struct spinlock tickslock;
                                                                                 0459 }
0410
                                                                                 0460
0411 // uart.c
                                                                                 0461 static inline void
0412 void
                     uartinit(void);
                                                                                 0462 insl(int port, void *addr, int cnt)
0413 void
                     uartintr(void);
                                                                                 0463 {
0414 void
                                                                                 0464 asm volatile("cld; rep insl":
                     uartputc(int);
                                                                                                     "=D" (addr), "=c" (cnt) :
0415
                                                                                 0465
0416 // vm.c
                                                                                 0466
                                                                                                     "d" (port), "0" (addr), "1" (cnt) :
0417 void
                     seginit(void);
                                                                                 0467
                                                                                                     "memory", "cc");
0418 void
                     kvmalloc(void);
                                                                                 0468 }
0419 void
                     vmenable(void);
                                                                                 0469
                                                                                 0470 static inline void
0420 pde t*
                     setupkvm(void);
                                                                                 0471 outb(ushort port, uchar data)
0421 char*
                     uva2ka(pde t*, char*);
0422 int
                     allocuvm(pde_t*, uint, uint);
                                                                                 0472 {
0423 int
                     deallocuvm(pde_t*, uint, uint);
                                                                                 0473 asm volatile("out %0,%1" : : "a" (data), "d" (port));
0424 void
                     freevm(pde_t*);
                                                                                 0474 }
0425 void
                     inituvm(pde t*, char*, uint);
                                                                                 0475
                     loaduvm(pde_t*, char*, struct inode*, uint, uint);
                                                                                 0476 static inline void
0426 int
0427 pde_t*
                     copyuvm(pde_t*, uint);
                                                                                 0477 outw(ushort port, ushort data)
0428 void
                     switchuvm(struct proc*);
0429 void
                     switchkvm(void);
                                                                                 0479 asm volatile("out %0,%1" : : "a" (data), "d" (port));
0430 int
                     copyout(pde_t*, uint, void*, uint);
                                                                                 0480 }
0431 void
                     clearpteu(pde_t *pgdir, char *uva);
                                                                                 0481
                                                                                 0482 static inline void
0432
0433 // number of elements in fixed-size array
                                                                                 0483 outsl(int port, const void *addr, int cnt)
0434 #define NELEM(x) (sizeof(x)/sizeof((x)[0]))
                                                                                 0484 {
0435
                                                                                 0485 asm volatile("cld; rep outsl" :
0436
                                                                                 0486
                                                                                                     "=S" (addr), "=c" (cnt) :
0437
                                                                                 0487
                                                                                                     "d" (port), "0" (addr), "1" (cnt) :
0438
                                                                                 0488
                                                                                                     "cc");
0439
                                                                                 0489 }
0440
                                                                                 0490
0441
                                                                                 0491 static inline void
0442
                                                                                 0492 stosb(void *addr, int data, int cnt)
0443
0444
                                                                                 0494 asm volatile("cld; rep stosb" :
0445
                                                                                 0495
                                                                                                     "=D" (addr), "=c" (cnt) :
                                                                                                     "0" (addr), "1" (cnt), "a" (data) :
0446
                                                                                 0496
0447
                                                                                 0497
                                                                                                     "memory", "cc");
0448
                                                                                 0498 }
0449
                                                                                 0499
```

Sheet 04

```
0500 static inline void
0501 stosl(void *addr, int data, int cnt)
0502 {
0503 asm volatile("cld; rep stosl" :
                   "=D" (addr), "=c" (cnt) :
0504
0505
                   "0" (addr), "1" (cnt), "a" (data) :
0506
                   "memory", "cc");
0507 }
0508
0509 struct segdesc;
0510
0511 static inline void
0512 lqdt(struct segdesc *p, int size)
0513 {
0514 volatile ushort pd[3];
0515
0516 pd[0] = size-1;
0517 pd[1] = (uint)p;
0518 pd[2] = (uint)p >> 16;
0519
0520 asm volatile("lqdt (%0)" : : "r" (pd));
0521 }
0522
0523 struct gatedesc;
0524
0525 static inline void
0526 lidt(struct gatedesc *p, int size)
0527 {
0528 volatile ushort pd[3];
0529
0530 pd[0] = size-1;
0531 pd[1] = (uint)p;
0532 pd[2] = (uint)p >> 16;
0533
0534 asm volatile("lidt (%0)" : : "r" (pd));
0535 }
0536
0537 static inline void
0538 ltr(ushort sel)
0539 {
0540 asm volatile("ltr %0" : : "r" (sel));
0541 }
0542
0543 static inline uint
0544 readeflags(void)
0545 {
0546 uint eflags;
0547 asm volatile("pushfl; popl %0" : "=r" (eflags));
0548 return eflags;
0549 }
```

```
0550 static inline void
0551 loadqs(ushort v)
0552 {
0553 asm volatile("movw %0, %%qs" : : "r" (v));
0554 }
0555
0556 static inline void
0557 cli(void)
0558 {
0559 asm volatile("cli");
0560 }
0561
0562 static inline void
0563 sti(void)
0564 {
0565 asm volatile("sti");
0566 }
0567
0568 static inline uint
0569 xchg(volatile uint *addr, uint newval)
0570 {
0571 uint result;
0572
0573 // The + in "+m" denotes a read-modify-write operand.
0574 asm volatile("lock; xchql %0, %1":
0575
                   "+m" (*addr), "=a" (result) :
0576
                   "1" (newval) :
0577
                   "cc");
0578 return result;
0579 }
0580
0581 static inline uint
0582 rcr2(void)
0583 {
0584 uint val;
0585 asm volatile("movl %%cr2,%0" : "=r" (val));
0586 return val;
0587 }
0588
0589 static inline void
0590 lcr3(uint val)
0591 {
0592 asm volatile("movl %0,%%cr3" : : "r" (val));
0593 }
0594
0595
0596
0597
0598
0599
```

```
0600 // Layout of the trap frame built on the stack by the
                                                                               0650 //
0601 // hardware and by trapasm.S, and passed to trap().
                                                                               0651 // assembler macros to create x86 segments
0602 struct trapframe {
                                                                               0652 //
0603 // registers as pushed by pusha
                                                                               0653
0604 uint edi;
                                                                               0654 #define SEG_NULLASM
0605 uint esi;
                                                                               0655
                                                                                            .word 0, 0;
0606 uint ebp;
                                                                               0656
                                                                                            .byte 0, 0, 0, 0
                                                                               0657
0607 uint oesp;
                      // useless & ignored
0608 uint ebx;
                                                                               0658 // The 0xC0 means the limit is in 4096-byte units
0609 uint edx;
                                                                               0659 // and (for executable segments) 32-bit mode.
0610 uint ecx;
                                                                               0660 #define SEG_ASM(type,base,lim)
0611 uint eax;
                                                                                            .word (((lim) >> 12) & 0xffff), ((base) & 0xffff);
                                                                               0661
0612
                                                                               0662
                                                                                            .byte (((base) >> 16) & 0xff), (0x90 \mid (type)),
0613 // rest of trap frame
                                                                               0663
                                                                                                    (0xC0 | (((lim) >> 28) & 0xf)), (((base) >> 24) & 0xff)
0614 ushort qs;
                                                                               0664
0615 ushort padding1;
                                                                               0665 #define STA_X
                                                                                                      0x8
                                                                                                                // Executable segment
0616 ushort fs;
                                                                               0666 #define STA E
                                                                                                      0x4
                                                                                                               // Expand down (non-executable segments)
0617
      ushort padding2;
                                                                               0667 #define STA C
                                                                                                      0x4
                                                                                                               // Conforming code segment (executable only)
0618 ushort es;
                                                                               0668 #define STA_W
                                                                                                      0x2
                                                                                                               // Writeable (non-executable segments)
0619
      ushort padding3;
                                                                               0669 #define STA R
                                                                                                      0x2
                                                                                                               // Readable (executable segments)
                                                                                                      0x1
0620
      ushort ds;
                                                                               0670 #define STA_A
                                                                                                               // Accessed
0621
      ushort padding4;
                                                                               0671
0622 uint trapno;
                                                                               0672
0623
                                                                               0673
0624 // below here defined by x86 hardware
                                                                               0674
0625 uint err;
                                                                               0675
0626 uint eip;
                                                                               0676
0627 ushort cs;
                                                                               0677
0628 ushort padding5;
                                                                               0678
0629 uint eflags;
                                                                               0679
0630
                                                                               0680
0631 // below here only when crossing rings, such as from user to kernel
                                                                               0681
0632 uint esp;
                                                                               0682
0633
      ushort ss;
                                                                               0683
0634
      ushort padding6;
                                                                               0684
0635 };
                                                                               0685
0636
                                                                               0686
0637
                                                                               0687
0638
                                                                               0688
0639
                                                                               0689
0640
                                                                               0690
0641
                                                                               0691
0642
                                                                               0692
0643
                                                                               0693
0644
                                                                               0694
0645
                                                                               0695
0646
                                                                               0696
0647
                                                                               0697
0648
                                                                               0698
0649
                                                                               0699
```

Sheet 06 Sheet 06

```
0750 #ifndef __ASSEMBLER_
0700 // This file contains definitions for the
0701 // x86 memory management unit (MMU).
                                                                                 0751 // Segment Descriptor
0702
                                                                                 0752 struct segdesc {
                                                                                 0753 uint lim_15_0 : 16; // Low bits of segment limit
0703 // Eflags register
0704 #define FL_CF
                            0x0000001
                                            // Carry Flag
                                                                                 0754
                                                                                       uint base_15_0 : 16; // Low bits of segment base address
0705 #define FL PF
                            0x00000004
                                            // Parity Flag
                                                                                 0755 uint base 23 16 : 8; // Middle bits of segment base address
0706 #define FL_AF
                            0x00000010
                                            // Auxiliary carry Flag
                                                                                 0756 uint type : 4;
                                                                                                             // Segment type (see STS_ constants)
0707 #define FL_ZF
                            0x00000040
                                            // Zero Flag
                                                                                 0757 uint s : 1;
                                                                                                             // 0 = system, 1 = application
0708 #define FL SF
                            0x00000080
                                            // Sign Flag
                                                                                 0758 uint dpl : 2;
                                                                                                             // Descriptor Privilege Level
0709 #define FL_TF
                                            // Trap Flag
                                                                                       uint p:1;
                                                                                                             // Present
                            0x00000100
                                                                                 0759
0710 #define FL_IF
                            0x00000200
                                            // Interrupt Enable
                                                                                 0760
                                                                                       uint lim_19_16 : 4; // High bits of segment limit
                                            // Direction Flag
                                                                                      uint avl : 1;
                                                                                                             // Unused (available for software use)
0711 #define FL_DF
                            0 \times 00000400
                                                                                 0761
0712 #define FL_OF
                            0x00000800
                                            // Overflow Flag
                                                                                 0762 uint rsv1 : 1;
                                                                                                             // Reserved
0713 #define FL_IOPL_MASK
                            0x00003000
                                            // I/O Privilege Level bitmask
                                                                                 0763
                                                                                       uint db : 1;
                                                                                                             // 0 = 16-bit segment, 1 = 32-bit segment
0714 #define FL IOPL 0
                                            // IOPL == 0
                                                                                 0764 uint q : 1;
                                                                                                            // Granularity: limit scaled by 4K when set
                            0x00000000
0715 #define FL_IOPL_1
                            0x00001000
                                            // IOPL == 1
                                                                                 0765 uint base_31_24 : 8; // High bits of segment base address
0716 #define FL IOPL 2
                            0x00002000
                                            // IOPL == 2
                                                                                 0766 };
0717 #define FL IOPL 3
                            0x00003000
                                            // IOPL == 3
                                                                                 0767
0718 #define FL_NT
                            0x00004000
                                            // Nested Task
                                                                                 0768 // Normal segment
0719 #define FL RF
                            0x00010000
                                            // Resume Flag
                                                                                 0769 #define SEG(type, base, lim, dpl) (struct segdesc)
                                                                                 0770 { ((lim) >> 12) & 0xffff, (uint)(base) & 0xffff,
0720 #define FL VM
                            0x00020000
                                            // Virtual 8086 mode
0721 #define FL AC
                            0 \times 00040000
                                            // Alignment Check
                                                                                 0771 ((uint)(base) >> 16) & 0xff, type, 1, dpl, 1,
                                                                                      (uint)(lim) >> 28, 0, 0, 1, 1, (uint)(base) >> 24 }
0722 #define FL VIF
                            0x00080000
                                            // Virtual Interrupt Flag
0723 #define FL_VIP
                            0x00100000
                                            // Virtual Interrupt Pending
                                                                                 0773 #define SEG16(type, base, lim, dpl) (struct segdesc)
0724 #define FL ID
                                            // ID flag
                                                                                 0774 { (lim) & 0xffff, (uint)(base) & 0xffff,
                            0 \times 00200000
0725
                                                                                 0775 ((uint)(base) >> 16) & 0xff, type, 1, dpl, 1,
                                                                                 0776 (uint)(lim) >> 16, 0, 0, 1, 0, (uint)(base) >> 24 }
0726 // Control Register flags
0727 #define CRO_PE
                                            // Protection Enable
                                                                                 0777 #endif
                            0x00000001
0728 #define CR0 MP
                            0x00000002
                                            // Monitor coProcessor
                                                                                 0778
0729 #define CRO_EM
                            0x00000004
                                            // Emulation
                                                                                 0779 #define DPL_USER
                                                                                                                  // User DPL
                                                                                                          0x3
0730 #define CRO_TS
                            0x00000008
                                            // Task Switched
                                                                                 0780
0731 #define CR0 ET
                            0x00000010
                                            // Extension Type
                                                                                 0781 // Application segment type bits
                                                                                 0782 #define STA_X
0732 #define CRO_NE
                            0x00000020
                                            // Numeric Errror
                                                                                                          0x8
                                                                                                                  // Executable segment
0733 #define CRO_WP
                            0x00010000
                                            // Write Protect
                                                                                 0783 #define STA_E
                                                                                                          0x4
                                                                                                                  // Expand down (non-executable segments)
0734 #define CR0 AM
                            0x00040000
                                            // Alignment Mask
                                                                                 0784 #define STA C
                                                                                                          0x4
                                                                                                                  // Conforming code segment (executable only)
                                            // Not Writethrough
                                                                                                          0x2
                                                                                                                 // Writeable (non-executable segments)
0735 #define CRO_NW
                            0x20000000
                                                                                 0785 #define STA_W
0736 #define CRO_CD
                            0x40000000
                                            // Cache Disable
                                                                                 0786 #define STA_R
                                                                                                          0x2
                                                                                                                  // Readable (executable segments)
0737 #define CR0 PG
                            0x80000000
                                            // Paging
                                                                                 0787 #define STA A
                                                                                                          0x1
                                                                                                                  // Accessed
0738
                                                                                 0788
0739 #define CR4_PSE
                            0x00000010
                                            // Page size extension
                                                                                 0789 // System segment type bits
0740
                                                                                 0790 #define STS T16A
                                                                                                          0x1
                                                                                                                  // Available 16-bit TSS
0741 #define SEG_KCODE 1 // kernel code
                                                                                 0791 #define STS_LDT
                                                                                                          0x2
                                                                                                                  // Local Descriptor Table
0742 #define SEG KDATA 2 // kernel data+stack
                                                                                 0792 #define STS_T16B
                                                                                                          0x3
                                                                                                                 // Busy 16-bit TSS
0743 #define SEG KCPU 3 // kernel per-cpu data
                                                                                 0793 #define STS CG16
                                                                                                          0x4
                                                                                                                 // 16-bit Call Gate
0744 #define SEG_UCODE 4 // user code
                                                                                 0794 #define STS_TG
                                                                                                          0x5
                                                                                                                 // Task Gate / Coum Transmitions
0745 #define SEG UDATA 5 // user data+stack
                                                                                 0795 #define STS IG16
                                                                                                                 // 16-bit Interrupt Gate
                                                                                                          0x6
0746 #define SEG TSS 6 // this process's task state
                                                                                 0796 #define STS TG16
                                                                                                          0x7
                                                                                                                 // 16-bit Trap Gate
0747
                                                                                 0797 #define STS_T32A
                                                                                                          0x9
                                                                                                                 // Available 32-bit TSS
0748
                                                                                 0798 #define STS T32B
                                                                                                                 // Busy 32-bit TSS
                                                                                                          0xB
0749
                                                                                 0799 #define STS_CG32
                                                                                                          0xC
                                                                                                                 // 32-bit Call Gate
```

Sheet 07 Sheet 07

```
0800 #define STS IG32 0xE // 32-bit Interrupt Gate
                                                                       0850 // Task state segment format
0851 struct taskstate {
0802
                                                                       0852 uint link;
                                                                                             // Old ts selector
0803 // A virtual address 'la' has a three-part structure as follows:
                                                                       0853 uint esp0;
                                                                                             // Stack pointers and segment selectors
                                                                                             // after an increase in privilege level
                                                                       0854 ushort ss0;
0805 // +-----10-----+
                                                                       0855 ushort padding1;
0806 // | Page Directory | Page Table | Offset within Page |
                                                                       0856 uint *esp1;
0807 // | Index | Index
                                                                       0857 ushort ss1;
0808 // +------+
                                                                       0858 ushort padding2;
0809 // \--- PDX(va) --/ \--- PTX(va) --/
                                                                       0859 uint *esp2;
0810
                                                                       0860 ushort ss2;
                                                                       0861 ushort padding3;
0811 // page directory index
0812 #define PDX(va) (((uint)(va) >> PDXSHIFT) & 0x3FF)
                                                                       0862 void *cr3;
                                                                                             // Page directory base
0813
                                                                       0863 uint *eip;
                                                                                             // Saved state from last task switch
0814 // page table index
                                                                       0864 uint eflags;
0815 #define PTX(va)
                       (((uint)(va) >> PTXSHIFT) & 0x3FF)
                                                                       0865 uint eax;
                                                                                             // More saved state (registers)
                                                                       0866 uint ecx;
0817 // construct virtual address from indexes and offset
                                                                       0867 uint edx;
0869 uint *esp;
0820 // Page directory and page table constants.
                                                                       0870 uint *ebp;
0821 #define NPDENTRIES 1024 // # directory entries per page directory 0871 uint esi;
0822 #define NPTENTRIES
                        1024 // # PTEs per page table
                                                                       0872 uint edi;
0823 #define PGSIZE 4096 // bytes mapped by a page
                                                                       0873 ushort es;
                                                                                             // Even more saved state (segment selectors)
0824
                                                                       0874 ushort padding4;
                   12 // log2(PGSIZE)
12 // offset of PTX in a linear address
0825 #define PGSHIFT
                                                                       0875 ushort cs;
0826 #define PTXSHIFT
                                                                       0876 ushort padding5;
0827 #define PDXSHIFT
                     22 // offset of PDX in a linear address
                                                                       0877 ushort ss;
                                                                       0878 ushort padding6;
0829 #define PGROUNDUP(sz) (((sz)+PGSIZE-1) & ~(PGSIZE-1))
                                                                       0879 ushort ds;
                                                                       0880 ushort padding7;
0830 #define PGROUNDDOWN(a) (((a)) & ~(PGSIZE-1))
                                                                       0881 ushort fs;
                                                                       0882 ushort padding8;
0832 // Page table/directory entry flags.
0833 #define PTE P 0x001 // Present
                                                                       0883 ushort gs;
                    0x002 // Writeable
0x004 // User
0834 #define PTE W
                                                                       0884 ushort padding9;
0835 #define PTE_U
                                                                       0885 ushort ldt;
                  0x008 // Write-Through
0x010 // Cache-Disable
0x020 // Accessed
0x040 // Dirty
0x080 // Page Size
0x180 // Bits must be zero
0836 #define PTE_PWT
                                                                       0886 ushort padding10;
0837 #define PTE PCD
                                                                       0887 ushort t;
                                                                                             // Trap on task switch
0838 #define PTE_A
                                                                       0888 ushort iomb;
                                                                                             // I/O map base address
0839 #define PTE_D
                                                                       0889 };
0840 #define PTE_PS
                                                                       0890
0841 #define PTE_MBZ
                                                                       0891
0842
                                                                       0892
0843 // Address in page table or page directory entry
                                                                       0893
0844 #define PTE_ADDR(pte) ((uint)(pte) & ~0xFFF)
                                                                       0894
0845 #define PTE FLAGS(pte) ((uint)(pte) & 0xFFF)
                                                                       0895
0846
                                                                       0896
0847 #ifndef __ASSEMBLER__
                                                                       0897
0848 typedef uint pte t;
                                                                       0898
0849
                                                                       0899
```

Sheet 08 Sheet 08

```
0950 // Format of an ELF executable file
0900 // Gate descriptors for interrupts and traps
0901 struct gatedesc {
                                                                               0951
0902 uint off 15 0 : 16; // low 16 bits of offset in segment
                                                                               0952 #define ELF MAGIC 0x464C457FU // "\x7FELF" in little endian
0903 uint cs : 16;
                           // code segment selector
                                                                               0953
0904 uint args : 5;
                           // # args, 0 for interrupt/trap gates
                                                                               0954 // File header
0905 uint rsv1 : 3;
                           // reserved(should be zero I quess)
                                                                               0955 struct elfhdr {
0906 uint type : 4;
                           // type(STS_{TG,IG32,TG32})
                                                                               0956 uint magic; // must equal ELF_MAGIC
0907 uint s : 1;
                           // must be 0 (system)
                                                                               0957 uchar elf[12];
0908 uint dpl : 2;
                           // descriptor(meaning new) privilege level
                                                                               0958 ushort type;
0909 uint p : 1;
                                                                               0959
                                                                                    ushort machine;
                           // Present
0910 uint off_31_16 : 16; // high bits of offset in segment
                                                                               0960 uint version;
0911 };
                                                                               0961 uint entry;
0912
                                                                               0962 uint phoff;
0913 // Set up a normal interrupt/trap gate descriptor.
                                                                               0963 uint shoff;
0914 // - istrap: 1 for a trap (= exception) gate, 0 for an interrupt gate.
                                                                               0964 uint flags;
0915 // interrupt gate clears FL_IF, trap gate leaves FL_IF alone
                                                                               0965 ushort ehsize;
0916 // - sel: Code segment selector for interrupt/trap handler
                                                                               0966 ushort phentsize;
0917 // - off: Offset in code segment for interrupt/trap handler
                                                                               0967 ushort phnum;
0918 // - dpl: Descriptor Privilege Level -
                                                                               0968 ushort shentsize;
              the privilege level required for software to invoke
0919 //
                                                                               0969 ushort shnum;
                                                                               0970 ushort shstrndx;
              this interrupt/trap gate explicitly using an int instruction.
0920 //
0921 #define SETGATE(gate, istrap, sel, off, d)
                                                                               0971 };
0922 {
                                                                               0972
0923 (gate).off_15_0 = (uint)(off) & 0xffff;
                                                                               0973 // Program section header
0924 (gate).cs = (sel);
                                                                               0974 struct proghdr {
0925 (gate).args = 0;
                                                                               0975 uint type;
0926 (gate).rsv1 = 0;
                                                                               0976 uint off;
       (gate).type = (istrap) ? STS_TG32 : STS_IG32;
                                                                               0977 uint vaddr;
0927
                                                                               0978 uint paddr;
0928
      (qate).s = 0;
                                                                               0979 uint filesz;
0929
      (qate).dpl = (d);
0930 (gate).p = 1;
                                                                               0980 uint memsz;
0931
      (gate).off_31_16 = (uint)(off) >> 16;
                                                                               0981 uint flags;
                                                                               0982 uint align;
0932 }
0933
                                                                               0983 };
0934 #endif
                                                                               0984
0935
                                                                               0985 // Values for Proghdr type
0936
                                                                               0986 #define ELF_PROG_LOAD
                                                                                                                  1
0937
                                                                               0987
0938
                                                                               0988 // Flag bits for Proghdr flags
                                                                               0989 #define ELF_PROG_FLAG_EXEC
0939
                                                                                                                  1
0940
                                                                               0990 #define ELF PROG FLAG WRITE
                                                                               0991 #define ELF_PROG_FLAG_READ
                                                                                                                  4
0941
0942
                                                                               0992
0943
                                                                               0993
0944
                                                                               0994
0945
                                                                               0995
0946
                                                                               0996
0947
                                                                               0997
0948
                                                                               0998
                                                                               0999
0949
```

Sheet 09 Sheet 09

1000 # Multiboot header, for multiboot boot loaders like GNU Grub.	1050 orl \$(CRO_PG CRO_WP), %eax
1001 # http://www.gnu.org/software/grub/manual/multiboot/multiboot.html	1051 movl %eax, %cr0
1002 #	1052
1003 # Using GRUB 2, you can boot xv6 from a file stored in a	1053 # Set up the stack pointer.
1004 # Linux file system by copying kernel or kernelmemfs to /boot	1054 movl \$(stack + KSTACKSIZE), %esp
1005 # and then adding this menu entry:	1055
1006 #	1056 # Jump to main(), and switch to executing at
1000 # 1007 # menuentry "xv6" {	1057 # high addresses. The indirect call is needed because
- (
1008 # insmod ext2	··
1009 # set root='(hd0,msdos1)'	1059 # for a direct jump.
1010 # set kernel='/boot/kernel'	1060 mov \$main, %eax
1011 # echo "Loading \${kernel}"	1061
1012 # multiboot \${kernel} \${kernel}	1062
1013 # boot	1063 .comm stack, KSTACKSIZE
1014 # }	1064
1015	1065
1016 #include "asm.h"	1066
1017 #include "memlayout.h"	1067
1018 #include "mmu.h"	1068
1019 #include "param.h"	1069
1020	1070
1021 # Multiboot header. Data to direct multiboot loader.	1071
1022 .p2align 2	1072
1023 .text	1073
1024 .globl multiboot_header	1074
1025 multiboot_header:	1075
1026 #define magic 0x1badb002	1076
1027 #define flags 0	1077
1028 .long magic	1078
1029 .long flags	1079
1030 .long (-magic-flags)	1080
1031	1081
1032 # By convention, the _start symbol specifies the ELF entry point.	1082
1033 # Since we haven't set up virtual memory yet, our entry point is	1083
1034 # the physical address of 'entry'.	1084
1035 .qlobl _start	1085
1036 _start = V2P_W0(entry)	1086
1037	1087
1038 # Entering xv6 on boot processor, with paging off.	1088
1039 .globl entry	1089
1040 entry:	1090
1041 # Turn on page size extension for 4Mbyte pages	1091
1041 # furn on page Size extension for ambyte pages 1042 movl %cr4, %eax	1092
•	
1043 orl \$(CR4_PSE), %eax	1093
1044 movl %eax, %cr4	1094
1045 # Set page directory	1095
1046 movl \$(V2P_WO(entrypgdir)), %eax	1096
1047 movl %eax, %cr3	1097
1048 # Turn on paging.	1098
1049 movl %cr0, %eax	1099

Sheet 10 Sheet 10

	#include	"asm.h" "memlayout.h"	1150 1151	ljmpl	\$(SEG_KCODE<<3), \$(start32)
	#include	-		.code32	
1103			1153	start32:	
1104 :	# Each no	on-boot CPU ("AP") is started up in response to a STARTUP	1154	movw	\$(SEG_KDATA<<3), %ax
1105 :	# IPI fro	om the boot CPU. Section B.4.2 of the Multi-Processor	1155	movw	%ax, %ds
1106 :	# Specifi	cation says that the AP will start in real mode with CS:IP	1156	movw	%ax, %es
1107 :	# set to	XY00:0000, where XY is an 8-bit value sent with the	1157	movw	%ax, %ss
1108 :	# STARTUE	P. Thus this code must start at a 4096-byte boundary.	1158	movw	\$0, %ax
1109 :	#		1159	movw	%ax, %fs
1110 :	# Because	e this code sets DS to zero, it must sit	1160	movw	%ax, %gs
1111 :	# at an a	address in the low 2^16 bytes.	1161		
1112 :			1162	# Turn	on page size extension for 4Mbyte pages
1113 :	# Startot	thers (in main.c) sends the STARTUPs one at a time.	1163	movl	%cr4, %eax
	_	les this code (start) at 0x7000. It puts the address of	1164	orl	<pre>\$(CR4_PSE), %eax</pre>
1115 :	# a newly	y allocated per-core stack in start-4,the address of the	1165	movl	%eax, %cr4
	_	to jump to (mpenter) in start-8, and the physical address	1166		enterpgdir as our initial page table
		rypgdir in start-12.	1167	movl	(start-12), %eax
1118 :			1168	movl	%eax, %cr3
		ode is identical to bootasm.S except:	1169		on paging.
1120 :		does not need to enable A20	1170	movl	%cr0, %eax
	# - it	uses the address at start-4, start-8, and start-12	1171	orl	<pre>\$(CR0_PE CR0_PG CR0_WP), %eax</pre>
1122			1172	movl	%eax, %cr0
	.code16		1173		
	.globl st	cart	1174		ch to the stack allocated by startothers()
	start:		1175	movl	(start-4), %esp
1126	cli		1176		mpenter()
1127			1177	call	*(start-8)
1128	xorw	%ax, %ax	1178		+0 0 00 0
1129	movw	%ax, %ds	1179	movw	\$0x8a00, %ax
1130	movw	%ax, %es	1180	movw	%ax, %dx
1131	movw	%ax,%ss	1181	outw	%ax, %dx
1132	1 4-		1182	movw	\$0x8ae0, %ax
1133	lgdt	gdtdesc	1183	outw	%ax, %dx
1134	movl	%cr0, %eax		spin:	
1135	orl	\$CRO_PE, %eax	1185 1186	jmp	spin
1136	movl	%eax, %cr0		n 1 n 1 d an	2
1137 1138			1188	.p2align	Z
1139			1189	SEG_NUL	ΤΛCM
1140			1190	_	
1141			1191		M(STA_X STA_R, 0, 0xfffffffff) M(STA_W, 0, 0xfffffffff)
1142			1191	DEG_ADI	N(SIA_W, U, UXIIIIIIII)
1143			1193		
1143				gdtdesc:	
1145			1195	.word	(gdtdesc - gdt - 1)
1145			1196	.word	qdt
1147			1197	. 10119	gue
1147			1198		
1149			1199		

Sheet 11 Sheet 11

```
1200 #include "types.h"
                                                                              1250 // Other CPUs jump here from entryother.S.
1201 #include "defs.h"
                                                                              1251 static void
1202 #include "param.h"
                                                                              1252 mpenter(void)
1203 #include "memlayout.h"
                                                                              1253 {
1204 #include "mmu.h"
                                                                              1254 switchkvm();
1205 #include "proc.h"
                                                                              1255 seginit();
1206 #include "x86.h"
                                                                              1256 lapicinit();
1207
                                                                              1257 mpmain();
1208 static void startothers(void);
                                                                              1258 }
1209 static void mpmain(void) __attribute__((noreturn));
                                                                              1259
1210 extern pde_t *kpgdir;
                                                                              1260 // Common CPU setup code.
1211 extern char end[]; // first address after kernel loaded from ELF file
                                                                              1261 static void
1212
                                                                              1262 mpmain(void)
1213 // Bootstrap processor starts running C code here.
                                                                              1263 {
1214 // Allocate a real stack and switch to it, first
                                                                              1264 cprintf("cpu%d: starting\n", cpu->id);
                                                                                                    // load idt register
1215 // doing some setup required for memory allocator to work.
                                                                              1265 idtinit();
1216 int
                                                                              1266 xchg(&cpu->started, 1); // tell startothers() we're up
1217 main(void)
                                                                              1267 scheduler(); // start running processes
1218 {
                                                                              1268 }
1219 kinit1(end, P2V(4*1024*1024)); // phys page allocator
                                                                              1269
1220 kvmalloc();
                      // kernel page table
                                                                              1270 pde_t entrypgdir[]; // For entry.S
1221 mpinit();
                      // collect info about this machine
                                                                              1271
1222 lapicinit();
                                                                              1272 // Start the non-boot (AP) processors.
1223 seginit();
                     // set up segments
                                                                             1273 static void
1224 cprintf("\ncpu%d: starting xv6\n\n", cpu->id);
                                                                             1274 startothers(void)
1225 picinit();
                     // interrupt controller
                                                                              1275 {
                     // another interrupt controller
1226 ioapicinit();
                                                                             1276 extern uchar _binary_entryother_start[], _binary_entryother_size[];
1227 consoleinit(); // I/O devices & their interrupts
                                                                             1277 uchar *code;
1228 uartinit();
                      // serial port
                                                                              1278 struct cpu *c;
                      // process table
                                                                              1279 char *stack;
1229 pinit();
1230 tvinit();
                      // trap vectors
                                                                              1280
1231 binit();
                      // buffer cache
                                                                              1281 // Write entry code to unused memory at 0x7000.
1232 fileinit();
                      // file table
                                                                              1282 // The linker has placed the image of entryother.S in
1233 iinit();
                      // inode cache
                                                                              1283 // _binary_entryother_start.
1234 ideinit();
                      // disk
                                                                              1284 code = p2v(0x7000);
1235 if(!ismp)
                                                                              1285 memmove(code, _binary_entryother_start, (uint)_binary_entryother_size);
1236    timerinit(); // uniprocessor timer
                                                                              1286
                                                                              1287 for(c = cpus; c < cpus+ncpu; c++){
1237 startothers(); // start other processors
1238 kinit2(P2V(4*1024*1024), P2V(PHYSTOP)); // must come after startothers() 1288
                                                                                      if(c == cpus+cpunum()) // We've started already.
1239 userinit();
                     // first user process
                                                                              1289
                                                                                        continue;
1240 // Finish setting up this processor in mpmain.
                                                                              1290
1241 mpmain();
                                                                              1291
                                                                                      // Tell entryother.S what stack to use, where to enter, and what
1242 }
                                                                              1292
                                                                                      // pgdir to use. We cannot use kpgdir yet, because the AP processor
1243
                                                                              1293
                                                                                      // is running in low memory, so we use entrypgdir for the APs too.
1244
                                                                              1294
                                                                                      stack = kalloc();
1245
                                                                              1295
                                                                                      *(void**)(code-4) = stack + KSTACKSIZE;
                                                                                       *(void**)(code-8) = mpenter;
1246
                                                                              1296
1247
                                                                              1297
                                                                                      *(int**)(code-12) = (void *) v2p(entrypgdir);
1248
                                                                              1298
1249
                                                                              1299
                                                                                      lapicstartap(c->id, v2p(code));
```

Sheet 12 Sheet 12

```
1300
        // wait for cpu to finish mpmain()
                                                                               1350 // Blank page.
1301
        while(c->started == 0)
                                                                               1351
1302
          ;
                                                                               1352
1303 }
                                                                               1353
1304 }
                                                                               1354
1305
                                                                               1355
                                                                               1356
1306 // Boot page table used in entry.S and entryother.S.
1307 // Page directories (and page tables), must start on a page boundary,
                                                                               1357
1308 // hence the "__aligned__" attribute.
                                                                               1358
1309 // Use PTE_PS in page directory entry to enable 4Mbyte pages.
                                                                               1359
1310 __attribute__((__aligned__(PGSIZE)))
                                                                               1360
1311 pde_t entrypgdir[NPDENTRIES] = {
                                                                               1361
1312 // Map VA's [0, 4MB) to PA's [0, 4MB)
                                                                               1362
1313 [0] = (0) | PTE_P | PTE_W | PTE_PS,
                                                                               1363
1314 // Map VA's [KERNBASE, KERNBASE+4MB) to PA's [0, 4MB)
                                                                               1364
1315 [KERNBASE>>PDXSHIFT] = (0) | PTE_P | PTE_W | PTE_PS,
                                                                               1365
1316 };
                                                                               1366
                                                                               1367
1317
1318
                                                                               1368
1319
                                                                               1369
1320
                                                                               1370
1321
                                                                               1371
1322
                                                                               1372
1323
                                                                               1373
                                                                               1374
1324
1325
                                                                               1375
1326
                                                                               1376
1327
                                                                               1377
1328
                                                                               1378
1329
                                                                               1379
1330
                                                                               1380
1331
                                                                               1381
1332
                                                                               1382
1333
                                                                               1383
1334
                                                                               1384
1335
                                                                               1385
1336
                                                                               1386
1337
                                                                               1387
1338
                                                                               1388
1339
                                                                               1389
1340
                                                                               1390
1341
                                                                               1391
1342
                                                                               1392
1343
                                                                               1393
1344
                                                                               1394
1345
                                                                               1395
1346
                                                                               1396
1347
                                                                               1397
1348
                                                                               1398
                                                                               1399
1349
```

Sheet 13 Sheet 13

1400 // Plank many	1450 // Dl
	1450 // Blank page. 1451
	1452
	1453
	1454
	1455
	1456
	1457
	1458
1409	1459
	1460
	1461
	1462
	1463
	1464
	1465
1416	1466
1417	1467
	1468
	1469
	1470
	1471
1422	1472
	1473
	1474
	1475
	1476
	1477
	1478
	1479
	1480
	1481
	1482
	1483
	1484
	1485
	1486
	1487
	1488
	1489
	1490
	1491
	1492
	1493
	1494
	1495
	1496
	1497
	1498
	1499

Sheet 14 Sheet 14

```
1500 // Mutual exclusion lock.
                                                                                1550 // Mutual exclusion spin locks.
1501 struct spinlock {
                                                                                1551
1502 uint locked;
                         // Is the lock held?
                                                                                1552 #include "types.h"
1503
                                                                                1553 #include "defs.h"
                                                                                1554 #include "param.h"
1504 // For debugging:
1505 char *name;
                        // Name of lock.
                                                                                1555 #include "x86.h"
1506 struct cpu *cpu; // The cpu holding the lock.
                                                                                1556 #include "memlayout.h"
                                                                                1557 #include "mmu.h"
1507 uint pcs[10];
                         // The call stack (an array of program counters)
1508
                         // that locked the lock.
                                                                                1558 #include "proc.h"
1509 };
                                                                                1559 #include "spinlock.h"
1510
                                                                                1560
1511
                                                                                1561 void
1512
                                                                                1562 initlock(struct spinlock *lk, char *name)
                                                                                1563 {
1513
1514
                                                                                1564 lk->name = name;
1515
                                                                                1565 lk \rightarrow locked = 0;
1516
                                                                                1566 	 lk->cpu = 0;
                                                                                1567 }
1517
1518
                                                                                1568
1519
                                                                                1569 // Acquire the lock.
1520
                                                                                1570 // Loops (spins) until the lock is acquired.
1521
                                                                                1571 // Holding a lock for a long time may cause
1522
                                                                                1572 // other CPUs to waste time spinning to acquire it.
1523
                                                                                1573 void
1524
                                                                                1574 acquire(struct spinlock *lk)
1525
                                                                                1575 {
1526
                                                                                1576 pushcli(); // disable interrupts to avoid deadlock.
1527
                                                                                1577 if(holding(lk))
1528
                                                                                1578
                                                                                         panic("acquire");
1529
                                                                                1579
1530
                                                                                1580 // The xchg is atomic.
1531
                                                                                1581 // It also serializes, so that reads after acquire are not
1532
                                                                                1582 // reordered before it.
1533
                                                                                1583 while(xchg(&lk->locked, 1) != 0)
                                                                                1584
1534
                                                                                       ;
1535
                                                                                1585
1536
                                                                                1586 // Record info about lock acquisition for debugging.
1537
                                                                                1587
                                                                                      lk->cpu = cpu;
1538
                                                                                1588
                                                                                      getcallerpcs(&lk, lk->pcs);
1539
                                                                                1589 }
1540
                                                                                1590
                                                                                1591
1541
1542
                                                                                1592
1543
                                                                                1593
                                                                                1594
1544
1545
                                                                                1595
1546
                                                                                1596
1547
                                                                                1597
1548
                                                                                1598
1549
                                                                                1599
```

Sheet 15

```
1650 // Pushcli/popcli are like cli/sti except that they are matched:
1600 // Release the lock.
1601 void
                                                                               1651 // it takes two popcli to undo two pushcli. Also, if interrupts
1602 release(struct spinlock *lk)
                                                                               1652 // are off, then pushcli, popcli leaves them off.
1603 {
                                                                               1653
1604 if(!holding(lk))
                                                                               1654 void
1605
        panic("release");
                                                                               1655 pushcli(void)
1606
                                                                               1656 {
1607 	 lk->pcs[0] = 0;
                                                                               1657 int eflags;
1608 	 lk->cpu = 0;
                                                                               1658
                                                                               1659 eflags = readeflags();
1609
1610 // The xchg serializes, so that reads before release are
                                                                               1660
                                                                                     cli();
1611 // not reordered after it. The 1996 PentiumPro manual (Volume 3.
                                                                               if(cpu->ncli++==0)
1612 // 7.2) says reads can be carried out speculatively and in
                                                                                        cpu->intena = eflags & FL_IF;
                                                                               1662
1613 // any order, which implies we need to serialize here.
                                                                               1663 }
1614 // But the 2007 Intel 64 Architecture Memory Ordering White
                                                                               1664
1615 // Paper says that Intel 64 and IA-32 will not move a load
                                                                               1665 void
1616 // after a store. So lock->locked = 0 would work here.
                                                                               1666 popcli(void)
1617 // The xchg being asm volatile ensures gcc emits it after
                                                                               1667 {
1618 // the above assignments (and after the critical section).
                                                                               1668 if(readeflags()&FL_IF)
1619 xchq(&lk->locked, 0);
                                                                               1669
                                                                                        panic("popcli - interruptible");
1620
                                                                               1670 if(--cpu->ncli < 0)
1621 popcli();
                                                                               1671
                                                                                        panic("popcli");
1622 }
                                                                               1672
                                                                                     if(cpu->ncli == 0 && cpu->intena)
1623
                                                                               1673
                                                                                        sti();
                                                                               1674 }
1624 // Record the current call stack in pcs[] by following the %ebp chain.
                                                                               1675
1625 void
1626 getcallerpcs(void *v, uint pcs[])
                                                                               1676
1627 {
                                                                               1677
1628 uint *ebp;
                                                                               1678
1629 int i;
                                                                               1679
1630
                                                                               1680
1631 ebp = (uint*)v - 2;
                                                                               1681
                                                                               1682
1632 for(i = 0; i < 10; i++){
1633
        if(ebp == 0 || ebp < (uint*)KERNBASE || ebp == (uint*)Oxffffffff)</pre>
                                                                               1683
1634
          break;
                                                                               1684
1635
                                                                               1685
        pcs[i] = ebp[1];
                           // saved %eip
1636
        ebp = (uint*)ebp[0]; // saved %ebp
                                                                               1686
1637
                                                                               1687
1638 for(; i < 10; i++)
                                                                               1688
        pcs[i] = 0;
1639
                                                                               1689
1640 }
                                                                               1690
1641
                                                                               1691
1642 // Check whether this cpu is holding the lock.
                                                                               1692
1643 int
                                                                               1693
1644 holding(struct spinlock *lock)
                                                                               1694
1645 {
                                                                               1695
1646 return lock->locked && lock->cpu == cpu;
                                                                               1696
                                                                               1697
1647 }
1648
                                                                               1698
1649
                                                                               1699
```

Sheet 16 Sheet 16

```
1700 #include "param.h"
                                                                                1750 // Return the address of the PTE in page table pgdir
1701 #include "types.h"
                                                                               1751 // that corresponds to virtual address va. If alloc!=0,
1702 #include "defs.h"
                                                                                1752 // create any required page table pages.
1703 #include "x86.h"
                                                                                1753 static pte_t *
1704 #include "memlayout.h"
                                                                               1754 walkpgdir(pde_t *pgdir, const void *va, int alloc)
1705 #include "mmu.h"
                                                                                1755 {
1706 #include "proc.h"
                                                                                1756 pde_t *pde;
1707 #include "elf.h"
                                                                               1757 pte_t *pgtab;
1708
                                                                                1758
1709 extern char data[]; // defined by kernel.ld
                                                                               1759 pde = &pgdir[PDX(va)];
1710 pde_t *kpgdir; // for use in scheduler()
                                                                                1760 if(*pde & PTE_P){
1711 struct segdesc gdt[NSEGS];
                                                                                1761
                                                                                        pgtab = (pte_t*)p2v(PTE_ADDR(*pde));
1712
                                                                                1762 } else {
1713 // Set up CPU's kernel segment descriptors.
                                                                                1763
                                                                                         if(!alloc | (pgtab = (pte_t*)kalloc()) == 0)
1714 // Run once on entry on each CPU.
                                                                                1764
                                                                                          return 0;
1715 void
                                                                                1765
                                                                                        // Make sure all those PTE P bits are zero.
1716 seginit(void)
                                                                                        memset(pgtab, 0, PGSIZE);
                                                                                1766
1717 {
                                                                                1767
                                                                                        // The permissions here are overly generous, but they can
1718 struct cpu *c;
                                                                                1768
                                                                                        // be further restricted by the permissions in the page table
1719
                                                                                1769
                                                                                        // entries, if necessary.
1720 // Map "logical" addresses to virtual addresses using identity map.
                                                                                1770
                                                                                       *pde = v2p(pgtab) | PTE_P | PTE_W | PTE_U;
1721 // Cannot share a CODE descriptor for both kernel and user
                                                                                1771 }
1722 // because it would have to have DPL USR, but the CPU forbids
                                                                                1772 return &pgtab[PTX(va)];
1723 // an interrupt from CPL=0 to DPL=3.
                                                                                1773 }
1724 \quad c = \&cpus[cpunum()];
                                                                                1774
1725 c->gdt[SEG_KCODE] = SEG(STA_X|STA_R, 0, 0xfffffffff, 0);
                                                                                1775 // Create PTEs for virtual addresses starting at va that refer to
1726 c->qdt[SEG_KDATA] = SEG(STA_W, 0, 0xffffffff, 0);
                                                                                1776 // physical addresses starting at pa. va and size might not
1727 c->qdt[SEG_UCODE] = SEG(STA_X|STA_R, 0, 0xfffffffff, DPL_USER);
                                                                               1777 // be page-aligned.
1728 c->qdt[SEG UDATA] = SEG(STA W, 0, 0xfffffffff, DPL USER);
                                                                                1778 static int
                                                                                1779 mappages(pde_t *pgdir, void *va, uint size, uint pa, int perm)
1729
1730 // Map cpu, and curproc
                                                                                1780 {
1731 c \rightarrow gdt[SEG_KCPU] = SEG(STA_W, &c \rightarrow cpu, 8, 0);
                                                                               1781 char *a, *last;
1732
                                                                                1782 pte_t *pte;
1733 lgdt(c->gdt, sizeof(c->gdt));
                                                                                1783
1734 loadgs(SEG_KCPU << 3);
                                                                                1784 a = (char*)PGROUNDDOWN((uint)va);
                                                                                1785 last = (char*)PGROUNDDOWN(((uint)va) + size - 1);
1735
1736 // Initialize cpu-local storage.
                                                                                1786 for(;;){
1737 cpu = c;
                                                                                1787
                                                                                       if((pte = walkpgdir(pgdir, a, 1)) == 0)
1738 proc = 0;
                                                                                1788
                                                                                          return -1;
1739 }
                                                                                1789
                                                                                       if(*pte & PTE_P)
1740
                                                                                1790
                                                                                          panic("remap");
                                                                                1791
                                                                                        *pte = pa | perm | PTE_P;
1741
1742
                                                                                1792
                                                                                       if(a == last)
1743
                                                                                1793
                                                                                          break;
                                                                                1794
1744
                                                                                        a += PGSIZE;
                                                                               1795
                                                                                        pa += PGSIZE;
1745
                                                                               1796 }
1746
1747
                                                                               1797 return 0;
1748
                                                                                1798 }
1749
                                                                                1799
```

Sheet 17

```
1800 // There is one page table per process, plus one that's used when
                                                                                1850
                                                                                           return 0;
1801 // a CPU is not running any process (kpgdir). The kernel uses the
                                                                                1851 return pgdir;
1802 // current process's page table during system calls and interrupts;
                                                                                1852 }
1803 // page protection bits prevent user code from using the kernel's
                                                                                1853
1804 // mappings.
                                                                                1854 // Allocate one page table for the machine for the kernel address
1805 //
                                                                                1855 // space for scheduler processes.
1806 // setupkvm() and exec() set up every page table like this:
                                                                                1856 void
1807 //
                                                                                1857 kvmalloc(void)
1808 // 0..KERNBASE: user memory (text+data+stack+heap), mapped to
                                                                                1858 {
1809 //
                      phys memory allocated by the kernel
                                                                                1859 kpgdir = setupkvm();
1810 //
         KERNBASE..KERNBASE+EXTMEM: mapped to 0..EXTMEM (for I/O space)
                                                                                1860 switchkvm();
1811 //
          KERNBASE+EXTMEM..data: mapped to EXTMEM..V2P(data)
                                                                                1861 }
1812 //
                      for the kernel's instructions and r/o data
                                                                                1862
1813 //
         data..KERNBASE+PHYSTOP: mapped to V2P(data)..PHYSTOP,
                                                                                1863 // Switch h/w page table register to the kernel-only page table,
1814 //
                                        rw data + free physical memory
                                                                                1864 // for when no process is running.
1815 // Oxfe000000..0: mapped direct (devices such as ioapic)
                                                                                1865 void
1816 //
                                                                                1866 switchkvm(void)
1817 // The kernel allocates physical memory for its heap and for user memory
1818 // between V2P(end) and the end of physical memory (PHYSTOP)
                                                                                1868 lcr3(v2p(kpgdir)); // switch to the kernel page table
1819 // (directly addressable from end..P2V(PHYSTOP)).
                                                                                1869 }
1820
                                                                                1870
1821 // This table defines the kernel's mappings, which are present in
                                                                                1871 // Switch TSS and h/w page table to correspond to process p.
1822 // every process's page table.
                                                                                1872 void
1823 static struct kmap {
                                                                                1873 switchuvm(struct proc *p)
1824 void *virt;
                                                                                1874 {
1825 uint phys start;
                                                                                1875 pushcli();
1826 uint phys_end;
                                                                                1876 cpu->qdt[SEG_TSS] = SEG16(STS_T32A, &cpu->ts, sizeof(cpu->ts)-1, 0);
1827 int perm;
                                                                                1877 cpu->qdt[SEG_TSS].s = 0;
1828 } kmap[] = {
                                                                                1878 cpu->ts.ss0 = SEG KDATA << 3;
1829 { (void*)KERNBASE, 0,
                                       EXTMEM,
                                                  PTE_W \ , // I/O space
                                                                                1879 cpu->ts.esp0 = (uint)proc->kstack + KSTACKSIZE;
1830 { (void*)KERNLINK, V2P(KERNLINK), V2P(data), 0},
                                                        // kern text+rodata
                                                                                1880 ltr(SEG_TSS << 3);
                                       PHYSTOP, PTE_W}, // kern data+memory
1831 { (void*)data.
                                                                                1881 if(p->pqdir == 0)
                        V2P(data),
1832 { (void*)DEVSPACE, DEVSPACE,
                                       0,
                                                  PTE_W}, // more devices
                                                                                1882
                                                                                        panic("switchuvm: no pgdir");
1833 };
                                                                                1883 lcr3(v2p(p->pgdir)); // switch to new address space
1834
                                                                                1884 popcli();
                                                                                1885 }
1835 // Set up kernel part of a page table.
1836 pde t*
                                                                                1886
1837 setupkvm(void)
                                                                                1887
1838 {
                                                                                1888
1839 pde_t *pgdir;
                                                                                1889
1840 struct kmap *k;
                                                                                1890
1841
                                                                                1891
1842 if((pgdir = (pde t*)kalloc()) == 0)
                                                                                1892
1843
        return 0;
                                                                                1893
1844 memset(pgdir, 0, PGSIZE);
                                                                                1894
1845 if (p2v(PHYSTOP) > (void*)DEVSPACE)
                                                                                1895
1846
         panic("PHYSTOP too high");
                                                                                1896
1847
       for(k = kmap; k < &kmap[NELEM(kmap)]; k++)</pre>
                                                                                1897
         if(mappages(pgdir, k->virt, k->phys end - k->phys start,
                                                                                1898
1848
1849
                    (uint)k->phys_start, k->perm) < 0)</pre>
                                                                                1899
```

Sheet 18 Sheet 18

```
1900 // Load the initcode into address 0 of pgdir.
                                                                               1950 // Allocate page tables and physical memory to grow process from oldsz to
1901 // sz must be less than a page.
                                                                               1951 // newsz, which need not be page aligned. Returns new size or 0 on error.
1902 void
                                                                               1952 int.
1903 inituvm(pde_t *pgdir, char *init, uint sz)
                                                                               1953 allocuvm(pde_t *pgdir, uint oldsz, uint newsz)
1904 {
                                                                               1954 {
1905 char *mem;
                                                                               1955 char *mem;
1906
                                                                               1956 uint a;
1907 if(sz \ge PGSIZE)
                                                                               1957
1908
      panic("inituvm: more than a page");
                                                                               1958 if(newsz >= KERNBASE)
1909 mem = kalloc();
                                                                               1959
                                                                                       return 0;
1910 memset(mem, 0, PGSIZE);
                                                                               1960 if(newsz < oldsz)
1911 mappages(pgdir, 0, PGSIZE, v2p(mem), PTE_W|PTE_U);
                                                                                       return oldsz;
                                                                               1961
1912 memmove(mem, init, sz);
                                                                               1962
1913 }
                                                                               1963 a = PGROUNDUP(oldsz);
1914
                                                                               1964 for(; a < newsz; a += PGSIZE){
1915 // Load a program segment into pgdir. addr must be page-aligned
                                                                               1965
                                                                                        mem = kalloc();
1916 // and the pages from addr to addr+sz must already be mapped.
                                                                               1966
                                                                                        if(mem == 0)
1917 int
                                                                               1967
                                                                                          cprintf("allocuvm out of memory\n");
1918 loaduvm(pde_t *pqdir, char *addr, struct inode *ip, uint offset, uint sz)
                                                                               1968
                                                                                          deallocuvm(pgdir, newsz, oldsz);
1919 {
                                                                               1969
                                                                                          return 0;
1920 uint i, pa, n;
                                                                               1970
1921 pte_t *pte;
                                                                               1971
                                                                                        memset(mem, 0, PGSIZE);
1922
                                                                               1972
                                                                                        mappages(pgdir, (char*)a, PGSIZE, v2p(mem), PTE_W|PTE_U);
1923 if((uint) addr % PGSIZE != 0)
                                                                               1973 }
        panic("loaduvm: addr must be page aligned");
                                                                               1974 return newsz;
1924
1925 for(i = 0; i < sz; i += PGSIZE)
                                                                               1975 }
1926
       if((pte = walkpgdir(pgdir, addr+i, 0)) == 0)
                                                                               1976
1927
          panic("loaduvm: address should exist");
                                                                               1977 // Deallocate user pages to bring the process size from oldsz to
1928
        pa = PTE ADDR(*pte);
                                                                               1978 // newsz. oldsz and newsz need not be page-aligned, nor does newsz
        if(sz - i < PGSIZE)
                                                                               1979 // need to be less than oldsz. oldsz can be larger than the actual
1929
1930
         n = sz - i;
                                                                               1980 // process size. Returns the new process size.
1931
                                                                               1981 int.
1932
                                                                               1982 deallocuvm(pde_t *pqdir, uint oldsz, uint newsz)
          n = PGSIZE;
1933
        if(readi(ip, p2v(pa), offset+i, n) != n)
                                                                               1983 {
1934
          return -1;
                                                                               1984 pte_t *pte;
1935 }
                                                                               1985 uint a, pa;
1936 return 0;
                                                                               1986
1937 }
                                                                               1987 if(newsz \geq oldsz)
1938
                                                                               1988
                                                                                       return oldsz;
1939
                                                                               1989
1940
                                                                               1990 a = PGROUNDUP(newsz);
                                                                               1991 for(; a < oldsz; a += PGSIZE){
1941
1942
                                                                               1992
                                                                                       pte = walkpgdir(pgdir, (char*)a, 0);
1943
                                                                               1993
                                                                                        if(!pte)
                                                                               1994
                                                                                          a += (NPTENTRIES - 1) * PGSIZE;
1944
1945
                                                                               1995
                                                                                        else if((*pte & PTE_P) != 0){
1946
                                                                               1996
                                                                                          pa = PTE ADDR(*pte);
1947
                                                                               1997
                                                                                          if(pa == 0)
1948
                                                                               1998
                                                                                            panic("kfree");
1949
                                                                               1999
                                                                                          char *v = p2v(pa);
```

Sheet 19 Sheet 19

```
2050 // Given a parent process's page table, create a copy
2051 // of it for a child.
2052 pde t*
2053 copyuvm(pde_t *pqdir, uint sz)
2054 {
2055 pde t *d;
2056 pte_t *pte;
2057 uint pa, i, flags;
2058 char *mem;
2059
2060 if((d = setupkvm()) == 0)
       return 0;
2061
2062 for(i = 0; i < sz; i += PGSIZE){
2063
       if((pte = walkpgdir(pgdir, (void *) i, 0)) == 0)
2064
          panic("copyuvm: pte should exist");
2065
        if(!(*pte & PTE_P))
2066
          panic("copyuvm: page not present");
2067
        pa = PTE_ADDR(*pte);
2068
        flags = PTE_FLAGS(*pte);
2069
        if((mem = kalloc()) == 0)
2070
          goto bad;
2071
        memmove(mem, (char*)p2v(pa), PGSIZE);
2072
        if(mappages(d, (void*)i, PGSIZE, v2p(mem), flags) < 0)</pre>
2073
          goto bad;
2074 }
2075 return d;
2076
2077 bad:
2078 freevm(d);
2079 return 0;
2080 }
2081
2082
2083
2084
2085
2086
2087
2088
2089
2090
2091
2092
2093
2094
2095
2096
2097
2098
2099
```

Sheet 20 Sheet 20

```
2100 // Map user virtual address to kernel address.
                                                                              2150 // Blank page.
2101 char*
                                                                              2151
2102 uva2ka(pde_t *pgdir, char *uva)
                                                                              2152
2103 {
                                                                              2153
                                                                              2154
2104 pte_t *pte;
2105
                                                                              2155
2106  pte = walkpgdir(pgdir, uva, 0);
                                                                              2156
2107 if((*pte & PTE_P) == 0)
                                                                              2157
2108
      return 0;
                                                                              2158
2109 if((*pte & PTE_U) == 0)
                                                                              2159
2110
      return 0;
                                                                              2160
2111 return (char*)p2v(PTE_ADDR(*pte));
                                                                              2161
2112 }
                                                                              2162
2113
                                                                              2163
2114 // Copy len bytes from p to user address va in page table pgdir.
                                                                              2164
2115 // Most useful when pgdir is not the current page table.
                                                                              2165
2116 // uva2ka ensures this only works for PTE_U pages.
                                                                              2166
2117 int
                                                                              2167
2118 copyout(pde_t *pgdir, uint va, void *p, uint len)
                                                                              2168
2119 {
                                                                              2169
2120 char *buf, *pa0;
                                                                              2170
2121 uint n, va0;
                                                                              2171
2122
                                                                              2172
2123 buf = (char*)p;
                                                                              2173
2124 while(len > 0){
                                                                              2174
2125
      va0 = (uint)PGROUNDDOWN(va);
                                                                              2175
2126
        pa0 = uva2ka(pgdir, (char*)va0);
                                                                              2176
2127
       if(pa0 == 0)
                                                                              2177
2128
        return -1;
                                                                              2178
2129
        n = PGSIZE - (va - va0);
                                                                              2179
2130
       if(n > len)
                                                                              2180
        n = len;
2131
                                                                              2181
2132
        memmove(pa0 + (va - va0), buf, n);
                                                                              2182
2133
        len -= n;
                                                                              2183
2134
        buf += n;
                                                                              2184
2135
       va = va0 + PGSIZE;
                                                                              2185
2136 }
                                                                              2186
2137 return 0;
                                                                              2187
2138 }
                                                                              2188
2139
                                                                              2189
2140
                                                                              2190
2141
                                                                              2191
2142
                                                                              2192
2143
                                                                              2193
2144
                                                                              2194
2145
                                                                              2195
2146
                                                                              2196
2147
                                                                              2197
2148
                                                                              2198
                                                                              2199
2149
```

Sheet 21 Sheet 21

2200 // Blank page.	2250 // Blank page.
2201	2251
2202	2252
2203	2253
2204	2254
2205	2255
2206	2256
2207	2257
2208	2258
2209	2259
2210	2260
2211	2261
2212	2262
2213	2263
2214	2264
2215	2265
2216	2266
2217	2267
2218	2268
2219	2269
2220	2270
2221	2271
2222	2272
2223	2273
2224	2274
2225	2275
2226	2276
2227	2277
2228	2278
2229	2279
2230	2280
2231	2281
2232	2282
2233	2283
2234	2284
2235	2285
2236	2286
2237	2287
2238	2288
2239	2289
2240	2290
2241	2291
2242	2292
2243	2293
2244	2294
2245	2295
2246	2296
2247	2297
2248	2298
2249	2299

Sheet 22

```
2350 enum procstate { UNUSED, EMBRYO, SLEEPING, RUNNABLE, RUNNING, ZOMBIE };
2300 // Segments in proc->gdt.
2301 #define NSEGS
                                                                                2351
2302
                                                                                2352 // Per-process state
2303 // Per-CPU state
                                                                                2353 struct proc {
2304 struct cpu {
                                                                                2354 uint sz;
                                                                                                                   // Size of process memory (bytes)
2305 uchar id;
                                   // Local APIC ID; index into cpus[] below
                                                                                2355 pde t* pqdir;
                                                                                                                   // Page table
2306 struct context *scheduler;
                                  // swtch() here to enter scheduler
                                                                                2356
                                                                                      char *kstack;
                                                                                                                   // Bottom of kernel stack for this process
2307 struct taskstate ts;
                                   // Used by x86 to find stack for interrupt
                                                                                2357
                                                                                      enum procstate state;
                                                                                                                   // Process state
2308 struct segdesc gdt[NSEGS];
                                 // x86 global descriptor table
                                                                                2358 int pid;
                                                                                                                   // Process ID
2309 volatile uint started;
                                   // Has the CPU started?
                                                                                2359
                                                                                      struct proc *parent;
                                                                                                                   // Parent process
2310 int ncli;
                                   // Depth of pushcli nesting.
                                                                                2360
                                                                                      struct trapframe *tf;
                                                                                                                   // Trap frame for current syscall
2311 int intena;
                                   // Were interrupts enabled before pushcli?
                                                                                2361 struct context *context;
                                                                                                                   // swtch() here to run process
2312
                                                                                2362 void *chan;
                                                                                                                   // If non-zero, sleeping on chan
2313 // Cpu-local storage variables; see below
                                                                                2363 int killed;
                                                                                                                   // If non-zero, have been killed
2314 struct cpu *cpu;
                                                                                2364 struct file *ofile[NOFILE]; // Open files
2315 struct proc *proc;
                                   // The currently-running process.
                                                                                2365 struct inode *cwd;
                                                                                                                   // Current directory
2316 };
                                                                                2366 char name[16];
                                                                                                                   // Process name (debugging)
2317
                                                                                2367 };
2318 extern struct cpu cpus[NCPU];
                                                                                2368
2319 extern int ncpu;
                                                                                2369 // Process memory is laid out contiguously, low addresses first:
2320
                                                                                2370 //
2321 // Per-CPU variables, holding pointers to the
                                                                                2371 //
                                                                                         original data and bss
2322 // current cpu and to the current process.
                                                                                2372 //
                                                                                         fixed-size stack
2323 // The asm suffix tells gcc to use "%gs:0" to refer to cpu
                                                                                2373 //
                                                                                          expandable heap
2324 // and "%qs:4" to refer to proc. seginit sets up the
                                                                                2374
2325 // %gs segment register so that %gs refers to the memory
                                                                                2375
2326 // holding those two variables in the local cpu's struct cpu.
                                                                                2376
2327 // This is similar to how thread-local variables are implemented
                                                                                2377
2328 // in thread libraries such as Linux pthreads.
                                                                                2378
2329 extern struct cpu *cpu asm("%gs:0");
                                                                                2379
                                              // &cpus[cpunum()]
2330 extern struct proc *proc asm("%gs:4");
                                              // cpus[cpunum()].proc
                                                                                2380
2331
                                                                                2381
2332
                                                                                2382
2333 // Saved registers for kernel context switches.
                                                                                2383
2334 // Don't need to save all the segment registers (%cs, etc),
                                                                                2384
2335 // because they are constant across kernel contexts.
                                                                                2385
2336 // Don't need to save %eax, %ecx, %edx, because the
                                                                                2386
2337 // x86 convention is that the caller has saved them.
                                                                                2387
2338 // Contexts are stored at the bottom of the stack they
                                                                                2388
2339 // describe; the stack pointer is the address of the context.
                                                                                2389
2340 // The layout of the context matches the layout of the stack in swtch.S
                                                                                2390
2341 // at the "Switch stacks" comment. Switch doesn't save eip explicitly,
                                                                                2391
2342 // but it is on the stack and allocproc() manipulates it.
                                                                                2392
2343 struct context {
                                                                                2393
2344 uint edi;
                                                                                2394
2345 uint esi;
                                                                                2395
2346 uint ebx;
                                                                                2396
                                                                                2397
2347 uint ebp;
2348 uint eip;
                                                                                2398
                                                                                2399
2349 };
```

Sheet 23 Sheet 23

```
2400 #include "types.h"
2401 #include "defs.h"
2402 #include "param.h"
2403 #include "memlayout.h"
2404 #include "mmu.h"
2405 #include "x86.h"
2406 #include "proc.h"
2407 #include "spinlock.h"
2408
2409 struct {
2410 struct spinlock lock;
2411 struct proc proc[NPROC];
2412 } ptable;
2413
2414 static struct proc *initproc;
2415
2416 int nextpid = 1;
2417 extern void forkret(void);
2418 extern void trapret(void);
2420 static void wakeup1(void *chan);
2421
2422 void
2423 pinit(void)
2424 {
2425
     initlock(&ptable.lock, "ptable");
2426 }
2427
2428
2429
2430
2431
2432
2433
2434
2435
2436
2437
2438
2439
2440
2441
2442
2443
2444
2445
2446
2447
2448
2449
```

```
2450 // Look in the process table for an UNUSED proc.
2451 // If found, change state to EMBRYO and initialize
2452 // state required to run in the kernel.
2453 // Otherwise return 0.
2454 static struct proc*
2455 allocproc(void)
2456 {
2457 struct proc *p;
2458 char *sp;
2459
2460 acquire(&ptable.lock);
2461 for(p = ptable.proc; p < &ptable.proc[NPROC]; p++)
2462
       if(p->state == UNUSED)
2463
          goto found;
2464 release(&ptable.lock);
2465 return 0;
2466
2467 found:
2468 p->state = EMBRYO;
2469 p->pid = nextpid++;
2470 release(&ptable.lock);
2471
2472 // Allocate kernel stack.
2473 if((p->kstack = kalloc()) == 0)
2474
       p->state = UNUSED;
2475
        return 0;
2476 }
2477 sp = p->kstack + KSTACKSIZE;
2478
2479 // Leave room for trap frame.
2480 sp -= sizeof *p->tf;
2481 p->tf = (struct trapframe*)sp;
2482
2483 // Set up new context to start executing at forkret,
2484 // which returns to trapret.
2485 sp -= 4;
2486 *(uint*)sp = (uint)trapret;
2487
2488 sp -= sizeof *p->context;
2489 p->context = (struct context*)sp;
2490 memset(p->context, 0, sizeof *p->context);
2491 p->context->eip = (uint)forkret;
2492
2493 return p;
2494 }
2495
2496
2497
2498
2499
```

```
2500 // Set up first user process.
                                                                              2550 // Create a new process copying p as the parent.
2501 void
                                                                              2551 // Sets up stack to return as if from system call.
2502 userinit(void)
                                                                              2552 // Caller must set state of returned proc to RUNNABLE.
2503 {
                                                                              2553 int
2504 struct proc *p;
                                                                              2554 fork(void)
2505 extern char _binary_initcode_start[], _binary_initcode_size[];
                                                                              2555 {
2506
                                                                              2556 int i, pid;
2507 p = allocproc();
                                                                              2557 struct proc *np;
2508 initproc = p;
                                                                              2558
2509 if((p->pqdir = setupkvm()) == 0)
                                                                              2559 // Allocate process.
2510 panic("userinit: out of memory?");
                                                                              2560 if((np = allocproc()) == 0)
2511 inituvm(p->pqdir, _binary_initcode_start, (int)_binary_initcode_size);
                                                                                     return -1;
                                                                              2561
2512 p->sz = PGSIZE;
                                                                              2562
2513 memset(p->tf, 0, sizeof(*p->tf));
                                                                              2563 // Copy process state from p.
2514 p->tf->cs = (SEG_UCODE << 3) | DPL_USER;
                                                                              2564 if((np->pqdir = copyuvm(proc->pqdir, proc->sz)) == 0){
2515 p->tf->ds = (SEG_UDATA << 3) | DPL_USER;
                                                                              2565
                                                                                     kfree(np->kstack);
2516 p->tf->es = p->tf->ds;
                                                                              2566
                                                                                      np->kstack = 0;
2517 	 p->tf->ss = p->tf->ds;
                                                                              2567
                                                                                      np->state = UNUSED;
2518 p->tf->eflags = FL_IF;
                                                                              2568 return -1;
2519 p->tf->esp = PGSIZE;
                                                                              2569 }
2520 p->tf->eip = 0; // beginning of initcode.S
                                                                              2570 np->sz = proc->sz;
2521
                                                                              2571 np->parent = proc;
2522 safestrcpy(p->name, "initcode", sizeof(p->name));
                                                                              2572 *np->tf = *proc->tf;
2523 p->cwd = namei("/");
                                                                              2573
2524
                                                                              2574 // Clear %eax so that fork returns 0 in the child.
2525 p->state = RUNNABLE;
                                                                              2575 	 np->tf->eax = 0;
2526 }
                                                                              2576
2527
                                                                              2577 for(i = 0; i < NOFILE; i++)
2528 // Grow current process's memory by n bytes.
                                                                              2578
                                                                                    if(proc->ofile[i])
                                                                                        np->ofile[i] = filedup(proc->ofile[i]);
2529 // Return 0 on success, -1 on failure.
                                                                              2579
2530 int
                                                                              2580 np->cwd = idup(proc->cwd);
2531 growproc(int n)
                                                                              2581
2532 {
                                                                              2582 safestrcpy(np->name, proc->name, sizeof(proc->name));
2533 uint sz;
                                                                              2583
2534
                                                                              2584 pid = np->pid;
2535 sz = proc->sz;
                                                                              2585
2536 if (n > 0)
                                                                              2586 // lock to force the compiler to emit the np->state write last.
if ((sz = allocuvm(proc -> pgdir, sz, sz + n)) == 0)
                                                                              2587
                                                                                    acquire(&ptable.lock);
2538
        return -1;
                                                                              2588 np->state = RUNNABLE;
2539 } else if(n < 0){
                                                                              2589 release(&ptable.lock);
2540
      if((sz = deallocuvm(proc->pgdir, sz, sz + n)) == 0)
                                                                              2590
2541
          return -1;
                                                                              2591 return pid;
2542 }
                                                                              2592 }
2543 proc->sz = sz;
                                                                              2593
2544 switchuvm(proc);
                                                                              2594
                                                                              2595
2545 return 0;
2546 }
                                                                              2596
2547
                                                                              2597
2548
                                                                              2598
2549
                                                                              2599
```

Aug 29 17:09 2014 xv6/proc.c Page 4

Sheet 25 Sheet 25

Aug 29 17:09 2014 xv6/proc.c Page 3

```
2600 // Exit the current process. Does not return.
2601 // An exited process remains in the zombie state
2602 // until its parent calls wait() to find out it exited.
2603 void
2604 exit(void)
2605 {
2606 struct proc *p;
2607 int fd;
2608
2609 if(proc == initproc)
2610
        panic("init exiting");
2611
2612 // Close all open files.
2613 for(fd = 0; fd < NOFILE; fd++){
2614
       if(proc->ofile[fd]){
2615
          fileclose(proc->ofile[fd]);
2616
          proc->ofile[fd] = 0;
2617
2618
2619
2620 begin op();
2621 iput(proc->cwd);
2622 end op();
2623
      proc->cwd = 0;
2624
2625 acquire(&ptable.lock);
2626
2627 // Parent might be sleeping in wait().
2628
      wakeup1(proc->parent);
2629
2630 // Pass abandoned children to init.
2631 for(p = ptable.proc; p < &ptable.proc[NPROC]; p++){
2632
       if(p->parent == proc){
2633
          p->parent = initproc;
2634
          if(p->state == ZOMBIE)
2635
            wakeup1(initproc);
2636
2637 }
2638
2639 // Jump into the scheduler, never to return.
2640
      proc->state = ZOMBIE;
2641 sched();
2642 panic("zombie exit");
2643 }
2644
2645
2646
2647
2648
2649
```

```
2650 // Wait for a child process to exit and return its pid.
2651 // Return -1 if this process has no children.
2652 int
2653 wait(void)
2654 {
2655 struct proc *p;
2656
     int havekids, pid;
2657
2658 acquire(&ptable.lock);
2659
      for(;;){
2660
         // Scan through table looking for zombie children.
2661
         havekids = 0;
2662
         for(p = ptable.proc; p < &ptable.proc[NPROC]; p++){</pre>
2663
          if(p->parent != proc)
2664
             continue;
2665
           havekids = 1;
2666
           if(p->state == ZOMBIE){
2667
            // Found one.
2668
             pid = p->pid;
2669
             kfree(p->kstack);
2670
             p->kstack = 0;
2671
             freevm(p->pqdir);
2672
             p->state = UNUSED;
2673
             p->pid = 0;
2674
             p->parent = 0;
2675
             p->name[0] = 0;
2676
             p->killed = 0;
2677
             release(&ptable.lock);
2678
             return pid;
2679
2680
2681
2682
         // No point waiting if we don't have any children.
2683
         if(!havekids || proc->killed){
2684
           release(&ptable.lock);
2685
          return -1;
2686
2687
2688
         // Wait for children to exit. (See wakeup1 call in proc_exit.)
2689
         sleep(proc, &ptable.lock);
2690
2691 }
2692
2693
2694
2695
2696
2697
2698
2699
```

Sheet 26 Sheet 26

```
2750 // Enter scheduler. Must hold only ptable.lock
2751 // and have changed proc->state.
2752 void
2753 sched(void)
2754 {
2755 int intena;
2756
2757 if(!holding(&ptable.lock))
2758
        panic("sched ptable.lock");
2759 if(cpu->ncli != 1)
2760
        panic("sched locks");
2761 if(proc->state == RUNNING)
2762
       panic("sched running");
2763 if(readeflags()&FL_IF)
2764
       panic("sched interruptible");
2765 intena = cpu->intena;
2766 swtch(&proc->context, cpu->scheduler);
2767 cpu->intena = intena;
2768 }
2769
2770 // Give up the CPU for one scheduling round.
2771 void
2772 yield(void)
2773 {
2774 acquire(&ptable.lock);
2775 proc->state = RUNNABLE;
2776 sched();
2777 release(&ptable.lock);
2778 }
2779
2780 // A fork child's very first scheduling by scheduler()
2781 // will swtch here. "Return" to user space.
2782 void
2783 forkret(void)
2784 {
2785 static int first = 1;
2786 // Still holding ptable.lock from scheduler.
2787 release(&ptable.lock);
2788
2789 if (first) {
2790
       // Some initialization functions must be run in the context
        // of a regular process (e.g., they call sleep), and thus cannot
2791
2792
       // be run from main().
       first = 0;
2793
2794
        initlog();
2795 }
2796
2797 // Return to "caller", actually trapret (see allocproc).
2798 }
2799
```

2747

2748

2749

```
2800 // Atomically release lock and sleep on chan.
2801 // Reacquires lock when awakened.
2802 void
2803 sleep(void *chan, struct spinlock *lk)
2804 {
2805 if(proc == 0)
2806
        panic("sleep");
2807
2808 if(lk == 0)
2809
       panic("sleep without lk");
2810
2811 // Must acquire ptable.lock in order to
2812 // change p->state and then call sched.
2813 // Once we hold ptable.lock, we can be
2814 // quaranteed that we won't miss any wakeup
2815 // (wakeup runs with ptable.lock locked),
2816 // so it's okay to release lk.
2817 if(lk != &ptable.lock){
2818
        acquire(&ptable.lock);
2819
        release(lk);
2820 }
2821
2822 // Go to sleep.
2823 proc->chan = chan;
2824 proc->state = SLEEPING;
2825 sched();
2826
2827 // Tidy up.
2828 proc->chan = 0;
2829
2830 // Reacquire original lock.
2831 if(lk != &ptable.lock){
2832
       release(&ptable.lock);
2833
        acquire(lk);
2834 }
2835 }
2836
2837
2838
2839
2840
2841
2842
2843
2844
2845
2846
2847
2848
2849
```

```
2850 // Wake up all processes sleeping on chan.
2851 // The ptable lock must be held.
2852 static void
2853 wakeup1(void *chan)
2854 {
2855 struct proc *p;
2856
2857 for(p = ptable.proc; p < &ptable.proc[NPROC]; p++)
2858
        if(p->state == SLEEPING && p->chan == chan)
2859
          p->state = RUNNABLE;
2860 }
2861
2862 // Wake up all processes sleeping on chan.
2863 void
2864 wakeup(void *chan)
2865 {
2866 acquire(&ptable.lock);
2867 wakeup1(chan);
2868 release(&ptable.lock);
2869 }
2870
2871 // Kill the process with the given pid.
2872 // Process won't exit until it returns
2873 // to user space (see trap in trap.c).
2874 int
2875 kill(int pid)
2876 {
2877 struct proc *p;
2878
2879 acquire(&ptable.lock);
2880 for(p = ptable.proc; p < &ptable.proc[NPROC]; p++){
2881
       if(p->pid == pid){
2882
          p->killed = 1;
2883
          // Wake process from sleep if necessary.
2884
          if(p->state == SLEEPING)
2885
            p->state = RUNNABLE;
2886
          release(&ptable.lock);
2887
          return 0;
2888
2889
2890 release(&ptable.lock);
2891 return -1;
2892 }
2893
2894
2895
2896
2897
2898
2899
```

2900 // Print a process listing to console. For debugging.

2950 # Context switch

```
2901 // Runs when user types 'P on console.
                                                                              2951 #
2902 // No lock to avoid wedging a stuck machine further.
                                                                              2952 # void swtch(struct context **old, struct context *new);
                                                                              2953 #
2903 void
2904 procdump(void)
                                                                              2954 # Save current register context in old
2905 {
                                                                              2955 # and then load register context from new.
2906 static char *states[] = {
                                                                              2956
                                                                              2957 .globl swtch
2907 [UNUSED]
                  "unused",
2908 [EMBRYO]
                  "embryo",
                                                                              2958 swtch:
2909 [SLEEPING] "sleep",
                                                                              2959 movl 4(%esp), %eax
2910 [RUNNABLE] "runble",
                                                                              2960 movl 8(%esp), %edx
2911 [RUNNING]
                  "run ",
                                                                              2961
2912 [ZOMBIE]
                  "zombie"
                                                                              2962 # Save old callee-save registers
                                                                              2963 pushl %ebp
2913
      };
2914 int i;
                                                                              2964 pushl %ebx
2915 struct proc *p;
                                                                              2965 pushl %esi
2916 char *state;
                                                                              2966 pushl %edi
2917 uint pc[10];
                                                                              2967
2918
                                                                              2968 # Switch stacks
2919 for(p = ptable.proc; p < &ptable.proc[NPROC]; p++){
                                                                              2969 movl %esp, (%eax)
                                                                              2970 movl %edx, %esp
2920
       if(p->state == UNUSED)
2921
          continue;
                                                                              2971
2922
        if(p->state >= 0 && p->state < NELEM(states) && states[p->state])
                                                                              2972 # Load new callee-save registers
2923
          state = states[p->state];
                                                                              2973 popl %edi
2924
                                                                              2974 popl %esi
        else
2925
          state = "???";
                                                                              2975 popl %ebx
2926
        cprintf("%d %s %s", p->pid, state, p->name);
                                                                              2976 popl %ebp
2927
        if(p->state == SLEEPING){
                                                                              2977 ret
2928
          getcallerpcs((uint*)p->context->ebp+2, pc);
                                                                              2978
2929
          for(i=0; i<10 && pc[i] != 0; i++)
                                                                              2979
2930
                                                                              2980
            cprintf(" %p", pc[i]);
2931
                                                                              2981
2932
                                                                              2982
        cprintf("\n");
2933 }
                                                                              2983
2934 }
                                                                              2984
2935
                                                                              2985
2936
                                                                              2986
2937
                                                                              2987
2938
                                                                              2988
2939
                                                                              2989
2940
                                                                              2990
2941
                                                                              2991
2942
                                                                              2992
2943
                                                                              2993
2944
                                                                              2994
2945
                                                                              2995
2946
                                                                              2996
2947
                                                                              2997
2948
                                                                              2998
2949
                                                                              2999
```

Sheet 29 Sheet 29

```
3000 // Physical memory allocator, intended to allocate
                                                                                3050 void
3001 // memory for user processes, kernel stacks, page table pages,
                                                                                3051 freerange(void *vstart, void *vend)
3002 // and pipe buffers. Allocates 4096-byte pages.
                                                                                3052 {
3003
                                                                                3053 char *p;
3004 #include "types.h"
                                                                                3054 p = (char*)PGROUNDUP((uint)vstart);
                                                                                3055 for(; p + PGSIZE <= (char*)vend; p += PGSIZE)
3005 #include "defs.h"
3006 #include "param.h"
                                                                                3056
                                                                                        kfree(p);
3007 #include "memlayout.h"
                                                                                3057 }
3008 #include "mmu.h"
                                                                                3058
3009 #include "spinlock.h"
                                                                                3059
3010
                                                                                3060 // Free the page of physical memory pointed at by v,
3011 void freerange(void *vstart, void *vend);
                                                                                3061 // which normally should have been returned by a
3012 extern char end[]; // first address after kernel loaded from ELF file
                                                                                3062 // call to kalloc(). (The exception is when
3013
                                                                                3063 // initializing the allocator; see kinit above.)
3014 struct run {
                                                                                3064 void
3015 struct run *next;
                                                                                3065 kfree(char *v)
3016 };
                                                                                3066 {
3017
                                                                                3067 struct run *r;
3018 struct {
                                                                                3068
3019 struct spinlock lock;
                                                                                3069 if((uint)v % PGSIZE || v < end || v2p(v) >= PHYSTOP)
3020 int use lock;
                                                                                3070
                                                                                         panic("kfree");
3021 struct run *freelist;
                                                                                3071
3022 } kmem;
                                                                                3072
                                                                                      // Fill with junk to catch dangling refs.
3023
                                                                                3073 memset(v, 1, PGSIZE);
                                                                                3074
3024 // Initialization happens in two phases.
3025 // 1. main() calls kinit1() while still using entrypgdir to place just
                                                                                3075
                                                                                      if(kmem.use lock)
3026 // the pages mapped by entrypgdir on free list.
                                                                                3076
                                                                                         acquire(&kmem.lock);
3027 // 2. main() calls kinit2() with the rest of the physical pages
                                                                                3077 r = (struct run*)v;
3028 // after installing a full page table that maps them on all cores.
                                                                                3078
                                                                                     r->next = kmem.freelist;
                                                                                3079 kmem.freelist = r;
3029 void
3030 kinit1(void *vstart, void *vend)
                                                                                3080 if(kmem.use lock)
3031 {
                                                                                3081
                                                                                        release(&kmem.lock);
3032 initlock(&kmem.lock, "kmem");
                                                                                3082 }
3033 kmem.use lock = 0;
                                                                                3083
3034 freerange(vstart, vend);
                                                                                3084 // Allocate one 4096-byte page of physical memory.
3035 }
                                                                                3085 // Returns a pointer that the kernel can use.
3036
                                                                                3086 // Returns 0 if the memory cannot be allocated.
3037 void
                                                                                3087 char*
3038 kinit2(void *vstart, void *vend)
                                                                                3088 kalloc(void)
3039 {
                                                                                3089 {
3040 freerange(vstart, vend);
                                                                                3090 struct run *r;
3041 kmem.use lock = 1;
                                                                                3091
3042 }
                                                                                3092 if(kmem.use lock)
3043
                                                                                3093
                                                                                        acquire(&kmem.lock);
3044
                                                                                3094 r = kmem.freelist;
3045
                                                                                3095 	 if(r)
                                                                                         kmem.freelist = r->next;
3046
                                                                                3096
3047
                                                                                3097 if(kmem.use_lock)
                                                                                       release(&kmem.lock);
3048
                                                                                3099 return (char*)r;
3049
```

Sheet 30 Sheet 30

3100 }	3150 // x86 trap and interrupt constants.
3101	3151
3102	3152 // Processor-defined:
3103	3153 #define T_DIVIDE 0 // divide error
3104	3154 #define T_DEBUG 1 // debug exception
3105	3155 #define T_NMI 2 // non-maskable interrupt
3106	3156 #define T_BRKPT 3 // breakpoint
3107	3157 #define T_OFLOW 4 // overflow
3108	3158 #define T_BOUND 5 // bounds check
3109	3159 #define T_ILLOP 6 // illegal opcode
3110	3160 #define T_DEVICE 7 // device not available
3111	3161 #define T_DBLFLT 8 // double fault
	* = **
3112	3162 // #define T_COPROC 9 // reserved (not used since 486)
3113	3163 #define T_TSS 10 // invalid task switch segment
3114	3164 #define T_SEGNP 11 // segment not present
3115	3165 #define T_STACK 12 // stack exception
3116	3166 #define T_GPFLT 13 // general protection fault
3117	3167 #define T_PGFLT 14 // page fault
3118	3168 // #define T_RES 15 // reserved
3119	3169 #define T_FPERR 16 // floating point error
3120	3170 #define T_ALIGN 17 // aligment check
3121	3171 #define T_MCHK 18 // machine check
3122	3172 #define T_SIMDERR 19 // SIMD floating point error
3123	3173
3124	3174 // These are arbitrarily chosen, but with care not to overlap
3125	3175 // processor defined exceptions or interrupt vectors.
3126	3176 #define T_SYSCALL 64 // system call
3127	3177 #define T_DEFAULT 500 // catchall
3128	3178
3129	3179 #define T_IRQ0 32 // IRQ 0 corresponds to int T_IRQ
3130	3180
3131	3181 #define IRQ_TIMER 0
3132	3182 #define IRQ_KBD 1
3133	3183 #define IRO COM1 4
3134	3184 #define IRO IDE 14
3135	3185 #define IRO_ERROR 19
3136	3186 #define IRQ_SPURIOUS 31
3137	3187
3138	3188
3139	3189
3140	3190
3141	3191
3142	3192
3143	3193
3144	3194
3145	3195
3146	3196
3147	3197
3148	3198
3149	3199

```
3250 #include "mmu.h"
3200 #!/usr/bin/perl -w
3201
                                                                              3251
3202 # Generate vectors.S, the trap/interrupt entry points.
                                                                              3252 # vectors.S sends all traps here.
3203 # There has to be one entry point per interrupt number
                                                                              3253 .globl alltraps
                                                                              3254 alltraps:
3204 # since otherwise there's no way for trap() to discover
                                                                              3255 # Build trap frame.
3205 # the interrupt number.
                                                                              3256 pushl %ds
3206
3207 print "# generated by vectors.pl - do not edit\n";
                                                                              3257 pushl %es
3208 print "# handlers\n";
                                                                              3258 pushl %fs
3209 print ".globl alltraps\n";
                                                                              3259 pushl %gs
3210 for(my $i = 0; $i < 256; $i++){
                                                                              3260 pushal
      print ".globl vector$i\n";
3211
                                                                              3261
3212
       print "vector$i:\n";
                                                                              3262 # Set up data and per-cpu segments.
                                                                              3263 movw $(SEG_KDATA<<3), %ax
3213
       if(!(\$i == 8 \mid | (\$i >= 10 \&\& \$i <= 14) \mid | \$i == 17))
3214
         print " pushl \$0\n";
                                                                              3264 movw %ax, %ds
3215
                                                                              3265 movw %ax, %es
3216
       print " pushl \$$i\n";
                                                                              3266 movw $(SEG KCPU<<3), %ax
       print " jmp alltraps\n";
3217
                                                                              3267 movw %ax, %fs
3218 }
                                                                              3268 movw %ax, %qs
3219
                                                                              3269
3220 print "\n# vector table\n";
                                                                              3270 # Call trap(tf), where tf=%esp
3221 print ".data\n";
                                                                              3271 pushl %esp
3222 print ".globl vectors\n";
                                                                              3272 call trap
3223 print "vectors:\n";
                                                                              3273 addl $4, %esp
3224 \text{ for}(\text{my $i = 0; $i < 256; $i++)}
                                                                              3274
        print " .long vector$i\n";
3225
                                                                              3275 # Return falls through to trapret...
3226 }
                                                                              3276 .globl trapret
3227
                                                                              3277 trapret:
3228 # sample output:
                                                                              3278 popal
3229 # # handlers
                                                                              3279 popl %gs
3230 # .globl alltraps
                                                                              3280 popl %fs
3231 # .globl vector0
                                                                              3281 popl %es
3232 # vector0:
                                                                              3282 popl %ds
3233 #
         pushl $0
                                                                              3283 addl $0x8, %esp # trapno and errcode
3234 #
         pushl $0
                                                                              3284 iret.
3235 # jmp alltraps
                                                                              3285
3236 # ...
                                                                              3286
3237 #
                                                                              3287
3238 # # vector table
                                                                              3288
3239 # .data
                                                                              3289
3240 # .globl vectors
                                                                              3290
3241 # vectors:
                                                                              3291
3242 #
        .long vector0
                                                                              3292
3243 #
         .long vector1
                                                                              3293
3244 #
        .long vector2
                                                                              3294
3245 # ...
                                                                              3295
3246
                                                                              3296
3247
                                                                              3297
3248
                                                                              3298
3249
                                                                              3299
```

Sheet 32 Sheet 32

```
3300 #include "types.h"
                                                                                 3350 void
3301 #include "defs.h"
                                                                                 3351 trap(struct trapframe *tf)
3302 #include "param.h"
                                                                                 3352 {
3303 #include "memlayout.h"
                                                                                 3353 if(tf->trapno == T_SYSCALL){
3304 #include "mmu.h"
                                                                                 3354
                                                                                        if(proc->killed)
3305 #include "proc.h"
                                                                                 3355
                                                                                            exit();
3306 #include "x86.h"
                                                                                 3356
                                                                                          proc->tf = tf;
3307 #include "traps.h"
                                                                                 3357
                                                                                          syscall();
3308 #include "spinlock.h"
                                                                                 3358
                                                                                          if(proc->killed)
                                                                                 3359
                                                                                            exit();
3309
3310 // Interrupt descriptor table (shared by all CPUs).
                                                                                 3360
                                                                                          return;
3311 struct gatedesc idt[256];
                                                                                 3361
3312 extern uint vectors[]; // in vectors.S: array of 256 entry pointers
                                                                                 3362
                                                                                 3363 switch(tf->trapno){
3313 struct spinlock tickslock;
3314 uint ticks;
                                                                                 3364 case T_IRQ0 + IRQ_TIMER:
3315
                                                                                 3365
                                                                                          if(cpu->id == 0)
3316 void
                                                                                 3366
                                                                                            acquire(&tickslock);
                                                                                            ticks++;
3317 tvinit(void)
                                                                                 3367
3318 {
                                                                                 3368
                                                                                            wakeup(&ticks);
3319 int i;
                                                                                 3369
                                                                                            release(&tickslock);
3320
                                                                                 3370
3321 for(i = 0; i < 256; i++)
                                                                                 3371
                                                                                          lapiceoi();
3322
       SETGATE(idt[i], 0, SEG_KCODE<<3, vectors[i], 0);</pre>
                                                                                 3372
                                                                                          break;
3323 SETGATE(idt[T_SYSCALL], 1, SEG_KCODE<<3, vectors[T_SYSCALL], DPL_USER);
                                                                                 3373 case T_IRQ0 + IRQ_IDE:
3324
                                                                                 3374
                                                                                          ideintr();
3325 initlock(&tickslock, "time");
                                                                                 3375
                                                                                          lapiceoi();
                                                                                 3376
                                                                                          break;
3326 }
3327
                                                                                 3377 case T_IRQ0 + IRQ_IDE+1:
3328 void
                                                                                 3378
                                                                                          // Bochs generates spurious IDE1 interrupts.
3329 idtinit(void)
                                                                                 3379
                                                                                          break;
3330 {
                                                                                 3380 case T_IRQ0 + IRQ_KBD:
3331 lidt(idt, sizeof(idt));
                                                                                 3381
                                                                                         kbdintr();
3332 }
                                                                                 3382
                                                                                         lapiceoi();
3333
                                                                                 3383
                                                                                          break;
3334
                                                                                 3384 case T_IRQ0 + IRQ_COM1:
3335
                                                                                 3385
                                                                                        uartintr();
3336
                                                                                 3386
                                                                                         lapiceoi();
3337
                                                                                 3387
                                                                                          break;
3338
                                                                                 3388 case T_IRQ0 + 7:
3339
                                                                                 3389 case T_IRQ0 + IRQ_SPURIOUS:
3340
                                                                                 3390
                                                                                          cprintf("cpu%d: spurious interrupt at %x:%x\n",
3341
                                                                                 3391
                                                                                                  cpu->id, tf->cs, tf->eip);
3342
                                                                                 3392
                                                                                          lapiceoi();
3343
                                                                                 3393
                                                                                          break;
                                                                                 3394
3344
3345
                                                                                 3395
3346
                                                                                 3396
3347
                                                                                 3397
3348
                                                                                 3398
3349
                                                                                 3399
```

Sheet 33 Sheet 33

```
3400 default:
                                                                                3450 // System call numbers
3401
        if(proc == 0 || (tf->cs&3) == 0)
                                                                                3451 #define SYS fork
3402
          // In kernel, it must be our mistake.
                                                                                3452 #define SYS exit
3403
          cprintf("unexpected trap %d from cpu %d eip %x (cr2=0x%x)\n",
                                                                                3453 #define SYS_wait
3404
                  tf->trapno, cpu->id, tf->eip, rcr2());
                                                                                3454 #define SYS_pipe
3405
                                                                                3455 #define SYS read
          panic("trap");
3406
                                                                                3456 #define SYS_kill
3407
        // In user space, assume process misbehaved.
                                                                                3457 #define SYS_exec
3408
        cprintf("pid %d %s: trap %d err %d on cpu %d "
                                                                                3458 #define SYS_fstat 8
3409
                "eip 0x%x addr 0x%x--kill proc\n",
                                                                                3459 #define SYS_chdir 9
3410
                proc->pid, proc->name, tf->trapno, tf->err, cpu->id, tf->eip,
                                                                                3460 #define SYS_dup 10
3411
                                                                                3461 #define SYS_getpid 11
                rcr2());
3412
        proc->killed = 1;
                                                                                3462 #define SYS_sbrk 12
3413 }
                                                                                3463 #define SYS_sleep 13
3414
                                                                                3464 #define SYS_uptime 14
3415 // Force process exit if it has been killed and is in user space.
                                                                                3465 #define SYS_open 15
3416 // (If it is still executing in the kernel, let it keep running
                                                                                3466 #define SYS_write 16
3417 // until it gets to the regular system call return.)
                                                                                3467 #define SYS_mknod 17
3418 if(proc && proc->killed && (tf->cs&3) == DPL_USER)
                                                                                3468 #define SYS_unlink 18
3419
        exit();
                                                                                3469 #define SYS link 19
3420
                                                                                3470 #define SYS_mkdir 20
3421
      // Force process to give up CPU on clock tick.
                                                                                3471 #define SYS_close 21
      // If interrupts were on while locks held, would need to check nlock.
                                                                                3472
3423 if(proc && proc->state == RUNNING && tf->trapno == T_IRQ0+IRQ_TIMER)
                                                                                3473
3424
        vield();
                                                                                3474
3425
                                                                                3475
      // Check if the process has been killed since we yielded
                                                                                3476
3426
3427
      if(proc && proc->killed && (tf->cs&3) == DPL_USER)
                                                                                3477
3428
        exit();
                                                                                3478
                                                                                3479
3429 }
3430
                                                                                3480
3431
                                                                                3481
3432
                                                                                3482
3433
                                                                                3483
3434
                                                                                3484
3435
                                                                                3485
3436
                                                                                3486
3437
                                                                                3487
3438
                                                                                3488
3439
                                                                                3489
3440
                                                                                3490
3441
                                                                                3491
3442
                                                                                3492
3443
                                                                                3493
3444
                                                                                3494
3445
                                                                                3495
3446
                                                                                3496
3447
                                                                                3497
3448
                                                                                3498
                                                                                3499
3449
```

Sheet 34 Sheet 34

```
3500 #include "types.h"
                                                                                 3550 // Fetch the nth word-sized system call argument as a pointer
3501 #include "defs.h"
                                                                                 3551 // to a block of memory of size n bytes. Check that the pointer
3502 #include "param.h"
                                                                                 3552 // lies within the process address space.
3503 #include "memlayout.h"
                                                                                 3553 int
3504 #include "mmu.h"
                                                                                 3554 argptr(int n, char **pp, int size)
3505 #include "proc.h"
                                                                                 3555 {
3506 #include "x86.h"
                                                                                 3556 int i;
3507 #include "syscall.h"
                                                                                 3557
                                                                                 3558 if(argint(n, &i) < 0)
3508
3509 // User code makes a system call with INT T_SYSCALL.
                                                                                 3559
                                                                                        return -1;
3510 // System call number in %eax.
                                                                                 3560 if((uint)i >= proc->sz || (uint)i+size > proc->sz)
3511 // Arguments on the stack, from the user call to the C
                                                                                 3561
                                                                                        return -1;
3512 // library system call function. The saved user %esp points
                                                                                 3562 *pp = (char*)i;
3513 // to a saved program counter, and then the first argument.
                                                                                 3563 return 0;
3514
                                                                                 3564 }
3515 // Fetch the int at addr from the current process.
                                                                                 3565
3516 int.
                                                                                 3566 // Fetch the nth word-sized system call argument as a string pointer.
3517 fetchint(uint addr. int *ip)
                                                                                 3567 // Check that the pointer is valid and the string is nul-terminated.
3518 {
                                                                                 3568 // (There is no shared writable memory, so the string can't change
3519 if(addr \geq proc\geqsz | addr+4 \geq proc\geqsz)
                                                                                 3569 // between this check and being used by the kernel.)
3520
      return -1;
                                                                                 3570 int
3521 *ip = *(int*)(addr);
                                                                                 3571 argstr(int n, char **pp)
3522 return 0;
                                                                                 3572 {
3523 }
                                                                                 3573 int addr;
                                                                                 3574 if(argint(n, &addr) < 0)
3524
3525 // Fetch the nul-terminated string at addr from the current process.
                                                                                 3575
                                                                                         return -1;
3526 // Doesn't actually copy the string - just sets *pp to point at it.
                                                                                 3576 return fetchstr(addr, pp);
3527 // Returns length of string, not including nul.
                                                                                 3577 }
                                                                                 3578
3528 int
3529 fetchstr(uint addr, char **pp)
                                                                                 3579 extern int sys_chdir(void);
3530 {
                                                                                 3580 extern int sys_close(void);
3531 char *s, *ep;
                                                                                 3581 extern int sys dup(void);
3532
                                                                                 3582 extern int sys_exec(void);
3533 if(addr >= proc->sz)
                                                                                 3583 extern int sys_exit(void);
                                                                                 3584 extern int sys fork(void);
3534
      return -1;
                                                                                 3585 extern int sys_fstat(void);
3535 *pp = (char*)addr;
3536 ep = (char*)proc->sz;
                                                                                 3586 extern int sys_getpid(void);
3537 for(s = *pp; s < ep; s++)
                                                                                 3587 extern int sys kill(void);
3538
      if(*s == 0)
                                                                                 3588 extern int sys_link(void);
3539
          return s - *pp;
                                                                                 3589 extern int sys_mkdir(void);
3540 return -1;
                                                                                 3590 extern int sys mknod(void);
3541 }
                                                                                 3591 extern int sys_open(void);
                                                                                 3592 extern int sys_pipe(void);
3543 // Fetch the nth 32-bit system call argument.
                                                                                 3593 extern int sys read(void);
3544 int
                                                                                 3594 extern int sys_sbrk(void);
                                                                                 3595 extern int sys sleep(void);
3545 argint(int n, int *ip)
3546 {
                                                                                 3596 extern int sys unlink(void);
                                                                                 3597 extern int sys_wait(void);
3547 return fetchint(proc->tf->esp + 4 + 4*n, ip);
                                                                                 3598 extern int sys write(void);
3548 }
3549
                                                                                 3599 extern int sys_uptime(void);
```

Sheet 35 Sheet 35

```
3600 static int (*syscalls[])(void) = {
                                                                                  3650 #include "types.h"
3601 [SYS fork]
                   sys fork,
                                                                                  3651 #include "x86.h"
3602 [SYS exit]
                   sys_exit,
                                                                                  3652 #include "defs.h"
                                                                                  3653 #include "param.h"
3603 [SYS_wait]
                   sys_wait,
                                                                                  3654 #include "memlayout.h"
3604 [SYS_pipe]
                   sys_pipe,
3605 [SYS_read]
                                                                                  3655 #include "mmu.h"
                   sys_read,
3606 [SYS_kill]
                   sys_kill,
                                                                                  3656 #include "proc.h"
3607 [SYS_exec]
                   sys_exec,
                                                                                  3657
3608 [SYS fstat]
                   sys_fstat,
                                                                                  3658 int
3609 [SYS_chdir]
                   sys_chdir,
                                                                                  3659 sys_fork(void)
3610 [SYS_dup]
                   sys_dup,
                                                                                  3660 {
3611 [SYS_getpid] sys_getpid,
                                                                                  3661 return fork();
3612 [SYS_sbrk]
                   sys_sbrk,
                                                                                  3662 }
3613 [SYS_sleep]
                   sys_sleep,
                                                                                  3663
3614 [SYS_uptime] sys_uptime,
                                                                                  3664 int
3615 [SYS_open]
                   sys_open,
                                                                                  3665 sys_exit(void)
3616 [SYS_write] sys_write,
                                                                                  3666 {
3617 [SYS_mknod] sys_mknod,
                                                                                  3667 exit();
3618 [SYS_unlink] sys_unlink,
                                                                                  3668 return 0; // not reached
3619 [SYS_link]
                   sys_link,
                                                                                  3669 }
3620 [SYS_mkdir]
                   sys_mkdir,
                                                                                  3670
3621 [SYS_close] sys_close,
                                                                                  3671 int
3622 };
                                                                                  3672 sys_wait(void)
3623
                                                                                  3673 {
3624 void
                                                                                  3674 return wait();
3625 syscall(void)
                                                                                  3675 }
3626 {
                                                                                  3676
3627 int num;
                                                                                  3677 int
3628
                                                                                  3678 sys_kill(void)
3629 num = proc -> tf -> eax;
                                                                                  3679 {
3630 if(num > 0 && num < NELEM(syscalls) && syscalls[num]) {
                                                                                  3680 int pid;
3631
        proc->tf->eax = syscalls[num]();
                                                                                  3681
                                                                                  3682 if(argint(0, &pid) < 0)
3632 } else {
3633
        cprintf("%d %s: unknown sys call %d\n",
                                                                                  3683
                                                                                         return -1;
3634
                proc->pid, proc->name, num);
                                                                                  3684 return kill(pid);
        proc \rightarrow tf \rightarrow eax = -1;
3635
                                                                                  3685 }
3636 }
                                                                                  3686
3637 }
                                                                                  3687 int
3638
                                                                                  3688 sys_getpid(void)
3639
                                                                                  3689 {
3640
                                                                                  3690 return proc->pid;
3641
                                                                                  3691 }
3642
                                                                                  3692
3643
                                                                                  3693
3644
                                                                                  3694
3645
                                                                                  3695
3646
                                                                                  3696
3647
                                                                                  3697
3648
                                                                                  3698
                                                                                  3699
3649
```

```
3700 int
                                                                              3750 struct buf {
3701 sys_sbrk(void)
                                                                              3751 int flags;
3702 {
                                                                              3752 uint dev;
3703 int addr;
                                                                              3753 uint sector;
3704 int n;
                                                                              3754 struct buf *prev; // LRU cache list
3705
                                                                              3755 struct buf *next;
3706 if(argint(0, \&n) < 0)
                                                                              3756 struct buf *qnext; // disk queue
3707
      return -1;
                                                                              3757 uchar data[512];
3708 addr = proc->sz;
                                                                              3758 };
3709 \quad if(growproc(n) < 0)
                                                                              3759 #define B_BUSY 0x1 // buffer is locked by some process
3710
      return -1;
                                                                              3760 #define B_VALID 0x2 // buffer has been read from disk
3711 return addr;
                                                                              3761 #define B_DIRTY 0x4 // buffer needs to be written to disk
3712 }
                                                                              3762
3713
                                                                              3763
3714 int
                                                                              3764
3715 sys_sleep(void)
                                                                              3765
3716 {
                                                                              3766
3717 int n;
                                                                              3767
3718 uint ticks0;
                                                                              3768
3719
                                                                              3769
3720 if(argint(0, &n) < 0)
                                                                              3770
3721
      return -1;
                                                                              3771
3722 acquire(&tickslock);
                                                                              3772
3723 ticks0 = ticks;
                                                                              3773
3724 while(ticks - ticks0 < n){
                                                                              3774
3725
      if(proc->killed){
                                                                              3775
3726
          release(&tickslock);
                                                                              3776
3727
          return -1;
                                                                              3777
3728
                                                                              3778
3729
       sleep(&ticks, &tickslock);
                                                                              3779
3730 }
                                                                              3780
3731 release(&tickslock);
                                                                              3781
3732 return 0;
                                                                              3782
3733 }
                                                                              3783
3734
                                                                              3784
3735 // return how many clock tick interrupts have occurred
                                                                              3785
3736 // since start.
                                                                              3786
3737 int.
                                                                              3787
3738 sys_uptime(void)
                                                                              3788
3739 {
                                                                              3789
3740 uint xticks;
                                                                              3790
3741
                                                                              3791
3742 acquire(&tickslock);
                                                                              3792
3743 xticks = ticks;
                                                                              3793
3744 release(&tickslock);
                                                                              3794
3745 return xticks;
                                                                              3795
3746 }
                                                                              3796
3747
                                                                              3797
3748
                                                                              3798
                                                                              3799
3749
```

3800 #define O_RDONLY	0x 0 0 0	3850 #define T_DIR 1 // Directory
3801 #define O_WRONLY		3851 #define T_FILE 2 // File
3802 #define O_RDWR	0x002	3852 #define T_DEV 3 // Device
3803 #define O_CREATE	0x200	3853
3804		3854 struct stat {
3805		3855 short type; // Type of file
3806		3856 int dev; // File system's disk device
3807		3857 uint ino; // Inode number
3808		3858 short nlink; // Number of links to file
3809		3859 uint size; // Size of file in bytes
3810		3860 };
3811		3861
3812		3862
3813		3863
3814		3864
3815		3865
3816		3866
3817		3867
3818		3868
3819		3869
3820		3870
3821		3871
3822		3872
3823		3873
3824		3874
3825		3875
3826		3876
3827		3877
3828		3878
3829		3879
3830		3880
		3881
3831		
3832		3882
3833		3883
3834		3884
3835		3885
3836		3886
3837		3887
3838		3888
3839		3889
3840		3890
3841		3891
3842		3892
3843		3893
3844		3894
3845		3895
3846		3896
3847		3897
3848		3898
3849		3899

```
3900 // On-disk file system format.
                                                                                3950 struct dirent {
3901 // Both the kernel and user programs use this header file.
                                                                                3951 ushort inum;
                                                                                3952 char name[DIRSIZ];
3903 // Block 0 is unused.
                                                                                3953 };
3904 // Block 1 is super block.
                                                                                3954
3905 // Blocks 2 through sb.ninodes/IPB hold inodes.
                                                                                3955
3906 // Then free bitmap blocks holding sb.size bits.
                                                                                3956
3907 // Then sb.nblocks data blocks.
                                                                                3957
3908 // Then sb.nlog log blocks.
                                                                                3958
3909
                                                                                3959
3910 #define ROOTINO 1 // root i-number
                                                                                3960
3911 #define BSIZE 512 // block size
                                                                                3961
3912
                                                                                3962
3913 // File system super block
                                                                                3963
3914 struct superblock {
                                                                                3964
3915 uint size;
                         // Size of file system image (blocks)
                                                                                3965
3916 uint nblocks;
                         // Number of data blocks
                                                                                3966
                        // Number of inodes.
3917 uint ninodes;
                                                                                3967
3918 uint nlog;
                         // Number of log blocks
                                                                                3968
3919 };
                                                                                3969
3920
                                                                                3970
3921 #define NDIRECT 12
                                                                                3971
3922 #define NINDIRECT (BSIZE / sizeof(uint))
                                                                                3972
3923 #define MAXFILE (NDIRECT + NINDIRECT)
                                                                                3973
3924
                                                                                3974
3925 // On-disk inode structure
                                                                                3975
3926 struct dinode {
                                                                                3976
3927 short type;
                                                                                3977
                            // File type
3928 short major;
                            // Major device number (T_DEV only)
                                                                                3978
3929 short minor;
                           // Minor device number (T_DEV only)
                                                                                3979
                           // Number of links to inode in file system
3930 short nlink;
                                                                                3980
3931 uint size;
                           // Size of file (bytes)
                                                                                3981
3932 uint addrs[NDIRECT+1]; // Data block addresses
                                                                                3982
3933 };
                                                                                3983
3934
                                                                                3984
3935 // Inodes per block.
                                                                                3985
3936 #define IPB
                          (BSIZE / sizeof(struct dinode))
                                                                                3986
3937
                                                                                3987
3938 // Block containing inode i
                                                                                3988
3939 #define IBLOCK(i) ((i) / IPB + 2)
                                                                                3989
                                                                                3990
3941 // Bitmap bits per block
                                                                                3991
3942 #define BPB
                          (BSIZE*8)
                                                                                3992
3943
                                                                                3993
3944 // Block containing bit for block b
                                                                                3994
3945 #define BBLOCK(b, ninodes) (b/BPB + (ninodes)/IPB + 3)
                                                                                3995
3946
                                                                                3996
3947 // Directory is a file containing a sequence of dirent structures.
                                                                                3997
3948 #define DIRSIZ 14
                                                                                3998
3949
                                                                                3999
```

4000 struct file {	4050 // Blank page.
4001 enum { FD_NONE, FD_PIPE, FD_INODE } type;	4051 4051
4002 int ref; // reference count	4052
4003 char readable;	4053
4004 char writable;	4054
4005 struct pipe *pipe;	4055
4006 struct inode *ip;	4056
4007 uint off;	4057
4008 };	4058
4009	4059
4010	4060
4011 // in-memory copy of an inode	4061
4012 struct inode {	4062
4013 wint dev; // Device number	4063
4013 uint dev; // Device number 4014 uint inum; // Inode number 4015 int ref; // Reference count 4016 int flags; // I_BUSY, I_VALID	4064
4015 int ref; // Reference count	4065
4016 int flags; // I BUSY, I VALID	4066
4017	4067
4018 short type; // copy of disk inode	4068
4019 short major;	4069
4020 short minor;	4070
4021 short nlink;	4071
4022 uint size;	4072
4023 uint addrs[NDIRECT+1];	4073
4024 };	4074
4025 #define I_BUSY 0x1	4075
4026 #define I_VALID 0x2	4076
4027	4077
4028 // table mapping major device number to	4078
4029 // device functions	4079
4030 struct devsw {	4080
4031 int (*read)(struct inode*, char*, int);	4081
4032 int (*write)(struct inode*, char*, int);	4082
4033 };	4083
4034	4084
4035 extern struct devsw devsw[];	4085
4036	4086
4037 #define CONSOLE 1	4087
4038	4088
4039	4089
4040	4090
4041	4091
4042	4092
4043	4093
4044	4094
4045	4095
4046	4096
4047	4097
4048	4098
4049	4099

```
4100 // Simple PIO-based (non-DMA) IDE driver code.
                                                                                4150 void
4101
                                                                                4151 ideinit(void)
4102 #include "types.h"
                                                                                4152 {
4103 #include "defs.h"
                                                                                4153 int i;
4104 #include "param.h"
                                                                                4154
4105 #include "memlayout.h"
                                                                                4155 initlock(&idelock, "ide");
4106 #include "mmu.h"
                                                                                4156 picenable(IRQ_IDE);
4107 #include "proc.h"
                                                                                4157 ioapicenable(IRQ_IDE, ncpu - 1);
4108 #include "x86.h"
                                                                                4158 idewait(0);
4109 #include "traps.h"
                                                                                4159
4110 #include "spinlock.h"
                                                                                4160 // Check if disk 1 is present
4111 #include "buf.h"
                                                                                4161 outb(0x1f6, 0xe0 | (1<<4));
4112
                                                                                4162 for(i=0; i<1000; i++){
4113 #define IDE BSY
                          0x80
                                                                                4163
                                                                                       if(inb(0x1f7) != 0){
4114 #define IDE_DRDY
                          0x40
                                                                                4164
                                                                                          havedisk1 = 1;
4115 #define IDE_DF
                          0x20
                                                                                4165
                                                                                           break;
4116 #define IDE ERR
                          0x01
                                                                                4166
4117
                                                                                4167
4118 #define IDE_CMD_READ 0x20
                                                                                4168
4119 #define IDE CMD WRITE 0x30
                                                                                4169 // Switch back to disk 0.
                                                                                4170 outb(0x1f6, 0xe0 | (0<<4));
4120
4121 // idequeue points to the buf now being read/written to the disk.
                                                                                4171 }
4122 // idequeue->qnext points to the next buf to be processed.
                                                                                4172
4123 // You must hold idelock while manipulating queue.
                                                                                4173 // Start the request for b. Caller must hold idelock.
4124
                                                                                4174 static void
4125 static struct spinlock idelock;
                                                                                4175 idestart(struct buf *b)
4126 static struct buf *idequeue;
                                                                                4176 {
4127
                                                                                4177 if(b == 0)
4128 static int havedisk1;
                                                                                4178
                                                                                        panic("idestart");
4129 static void idestart(struct buf*);
                                                                                4179
                                                                                4180 idewait(0);
4131 // Wait for IDE disk to become ready.
                                                                                4181 outb(0x3f6, 0); // generate interrupt
                                                                                4182 outb(0x1f2, 1); // number of sectors
4132 static int
4133 idewait(int checkerr)
                                                                                4183 outb(0x1f3, b->sector & 0xff);
                                                                                4184 outb(0x1f4, (b->sector >> 8) & 0xff);
4134 {
4135 int r;
                                                                                4185 outb(0x1f5, (b->sector >> 16) & 0xff);
4136
                                                                                4186 outb(0x1f6, 0xe0 | ((b->dev&1)<<4) | ((b->sector>>24)&0x0f));
4137 while(((r = inb(0x1f7)) & (IDE_BSY|IDE_DRDY)) != IDE_DRDY)
                                                                                4187 if(b->flags & B DIRTY) {
4138
                                                                                4188
                                                                                       outb(0x1f7, IDE_CMD_WRITE);
4139 if(checkerr && (r & (IDE_DF|IDE_ERR)) != 0)
                                                                                4189
                                                                                         outs1(0x1f0, b->data, 512/4);
4140
      return -1;
                                                                                4190 } else {
                                                                                         outb(0x1f7, IDE_CMD_READ);
4141 return 0;
                                                                                4191
4142 }
                                                                                4192 }
4143
                                                                                4193 }
4144
                                                                                4194
4145
                                                                                4195
4146
                                                                                4196
4147
                                                                                4197
4148
                                                                                4198
4149
                                                                                4199
```

Sheet 41 Sheet 41

```
4200 // Interrupt handler.
4201 void
4202 ideintr(void)
4203 {
4204 struct buf *b;
4205
4206 // First gueued buffer is the active request.
4207 acquire(&idelock);
4208 if ((b = idequeue) == 0){
4209
       release(&idelock);
4210
        // cprintf("spurious IDE interrupt\n");
4211
        return;
4212
4213 idequeue = b->qnext;
4214
4215 // Read data if needed.
4216 if(!(b->flags & B_DIRTY) && idewait(1) >= 0)
4217
       insl(0x1f0, b->data, 512/4);
4218
4219 // Wake process waiting for this buf.
4220 b->flags |= B_VALID;
4221 b->flags &= ~B_DIRTY;
4222 wakeup(b);
4223
4224 // Start disk on next buf in queue.
4225 if(idequeue != 0)
        idestart(idequeue);
4226
4227
4228 release(&idelock);
4229 }
4230
4231
4232
4233
4234
4235
4236
4237
4238
4239
4240
4241
4242
4243
4244
4245
4246
4247
4248
4249
```

```
4250 // Sync buf with disk.
4251 // If B_DIRTY is set, write buf to disk, clear B_DIRTY, set B_VALID.
4252 // Else if B VALID is not set, read buf from disk, set B VALID.
4253 void
4254 iderw(struct buf *b)
4255 {
4256 struct buf **pp;
4257
4258 if(!(b->flags & B_BUSY))
4259
       panic("iderw: buf not busy");
4260 if((b->flags & (B_VALID|B_DIRTY)) == B_VALID)
       panic("iderw: nothing to do");
4261
4262 if(b->dev != 0 && !havedisk1)
4263
        panic("iderw: ide disk 1 not present");
4264
4265 acquire(&idelock);
4266
4267 // Append b to idequeue.
4268 \quad b-\text{sqnext} = 0;
4269 for(pp=&idequeue; *pp; pp=&(*pp)->qnext)
4270
4271 *pp = b;
4272
4273 // Start disk if necessary.
4274 if(idequeue == b)
4275
       idestart(b);
4276
4277 // Wait for request to finish.
4278 while((b->flags & (B_VALID|B_DIRTY)) != B_VALID){
4279
        sleep(b, &idelock);
4280
4281
4282 release(&idelock);
4283 }
4284
4285
4286
4287
4288
4289
4290
4291
4292
4293
4294
4295
4296
4297
4298
4299
```

```
4300 // Buffer cache.
                                                                                 4350 // Create linked list of buffers
4301 //
                                                                                 4351 bcache.head.prev = &bcache.head;
4302 // The buffer cache is a linked list of buf structures holding
                                                                                 4352 bcache.head.next = &bcache.head;
                                                                                 4353 for(b = bcache.buf; b < bcache.buf+NBUF; b++){
4303 // cached copies of disk block contents. Caching disk blocks
4304 // in memory reduces the number of disk reads and also provides
                                                                                 4354
                                                                                        b->next = bcache.head.next;
4305 // a synchronization point for disk blocks used by multiple processes.
                                                                                        b->prev = &bcache.head;
                                                                                 4355
4306 //
                                                                                 4356
                                                                                         b->dev = -1;
4307 // Interface:
                                                                                 4357
                                                                                          bcache.head.next->prev = b;
4308 // * To get a buffer for a particular disk block, call bread.
                                                                                 4358
                                                                                          bcache.head.next = b;
                                                                                 4359 }
4309 // * After changing buffer data, call bwrite to write it to disk.
4310 // * When done with the buffer, call brelse.
                                                                                 4360 }
4311 // * Do not use the buffer after calling brelse.
                                                                                 4361
4312 // * Only one process at a time can use a buffer,
                                                                                 4362 // Look through buffer cache for sector on device dev.
4313 //
           so do not keep them longer than necessary.
                                                                                 4363 // If not found, allocate a buffer.
4314 //
                                                                                 4364 // In either case, return B BUSY buffer.
4315 // The implementation uses three state flags internally:
                                                                                 4365 static struct buf*
4316 // * B BUSY: the block has been returned from bread
                                                                                 4366 bget(uint dev, uint sector)
4317 // and has not been passed back to brelse.
                                                                                 4367 {
4318 // * B_VALID: the buffer data has been read from the disk.
                                                                                 4368 struct buf *b;
4319 // * B DIRTY: the buffer data has been modified
                                                                                 4369
           and needs to be written to disk.
4320 //
                                                                                 4370
                                                                                       acquire(&bcache.lock);
4321
                                                                                 4371
4322 #include "types.h"
                                                                                 4372 loop:
4323 #include "defs.h"
                                                                                      // Is the sector already cached?
4324 #include "param.h"
                                                                                 4374 for(b = bcache.head.next; b != &bcache.head; b = b->next){
4325 #include "spinlock.h"
                                                                                 4375
                                                                                          if(b->dev == dev && b->sector == sector){
4326 #include "buf.h"
                                                                                 4376
                                                                                            if(!(b->flags & B_BUSY)){
4327
                                                                                 4377
                                                                                              b->flags |= B_BUSY;
4328 struct {
                                                                                 4378
                                                                                              release(&bcache.lock);
4329 struct spinlock lock;
                                                                                 4379
                                                                                              return b;
4330 struct buf buf[NBUF];
                                                                                 4380
4331
                                                                                 4381
                                                                                            sleep(b, &bcache.lock);
4332 // Linked list of all buffers, through prev/next.
                                                                                 4382
                                                                                            goto loop;
4333 // head.next is most recently used.
                                                                                 4383
4334 struct buf head;
                                                                                 4384
4335 } bcache;
                                                                                 4385
4336
                                                                                 4386 // Not cached; recycle some non-busy and clean buffer.
4337 void
                                                                                       // "clean" because B DIRTY and !B BUSY means log.c
4338 binit(void)
                                                                                      // hasn't yet committed the changes to the buffer.
4339 {
                                                                                 4389 for(b = bcache.head.prev; b != &bcache.head; b = b->prev){
4340 struct buf *b;
                                                                                 4390
                                                                                        if((b->flags & B BUSY) == 0 && (b->flags & B DIRTY) == 0){
                                                                                 4391
                                                                                           b->dev = dev;
4341
4342 initlock(&bcache.lock, "bcache");
                                                                                 4392
                                                                                            b->sector = sector;
4343
                                                                                 4393
                                                                                            b->flags = B BUSY;
4344
                                                                                 4394
                                                                                           release(&bcache.lock);
4345
                                                                                 4395
                                                                                            return b;
4346
                                                                                 4396
4347
                                                                                 4397
4348
                                                                                 4398 panic("bget: no buffers");
                                                                                 4399 }
4349
```

Sheet 43 Sheet 43

```
4400 // Return a B BUSY buf with the contents of the indicated disk sector.
                                                                                 4450 // Blank page.
4401 struct buf*
                                                                                 4451
4402 bread(uint dev, uint sector)
                                                                                 4452
4403 {
                                                                                 4453
4404 struct buf *b;
                                                                                 4454
4405
                                                                                 4455
4406 b = bget(dev, sector);
                                                                                 4456
4407 if(!(b->flags & B_VALID))
                                                                                 4457
4408
      iderw(b);
                                                                                 4458
4409 return b;
                                                                                 4459
4410 }
                                                                                 4460
4411
                                                                                 4461
4412 // Write b's contents to disk. Must be B_BUSY.
                                                                                 4462
4413 void
                                                                                 4463
4414 bwrite(struct buf *b)
                                                                                 4464
4415 {
                                                                                 4465
4416 if((b->flags & B_BUSY) == 0)
                                                                                 4466
4417 panic("bwrite");
                                                                                 4467
4418 b->flags |= B_DIRTY;
                                                                                 4468
4419 iderw(b);
                                                                                 4469
4420 }
                                                                                 4470
4421
                                                                                 4471
4422 // Release a B BUSY buffer.
                                                                                 4472
4423 // Move to the head of the MRU list.
                                                                                 4473
4424 void
                                                                                 4474
4425 brelse(struct buf *b)
                                                                                 4475
                                                                                 4476
4426 {
4427 if((b->flags & B_BUSY) == 0)
                                                                                 4477
4428
        panic("brelse");
                                                                                 4478
4429
                                                                                 4479
4430 acquire(&bcache.lock);
                                                                                 4480
4431
                                                                                 4481
4432 b->next->prev = b->prev;
                                                                                 4482
4433 b \rightarrow prev \rightarrow next = b \rightarrow next;
                                                                                 4483
4434 b->next = bcache.head.next;
                                                                                 4484
4435 b->prev = &bcache.head;
                                                                                 4485
4436 bcache.head.next->prev = b;
                                                                                 4486
4437 bcache.head.next = b;
                                                                                 4487
4438
                                                                                 4488
4439 b->flags &= ~B_BUSY;
                                                                                 4489
4440 wakeup(b);
                                                                                 4490
4441
                                                                                 4491
4442 release(&bcache.lock);
                                                                                 4492
4443 }
                                                                                 4493
4444
                                                                                 4494
4445
                                                                                 4495
4446
                                                                                 4496
4447
                                                                                 4497
4448
                                                                                 4498
4449
                                                                                 4499
```

Sheet 44 Sheet 44

```
4500 #include "types.h"
                                                                                4550 struct log log;
4501 #include "defs.h"
                                                                                4551
4502 #include "param.h"
                                                                                4552 static void recover from log(void);
4503 #include "spinlock.h"
                                                                                4553 static void commit();
4504 #include "fs.h"
                                                                                4554
4505 #include "buf.h"
                                                                                4555 void
                                                                                4556 initlog(void)
4507 // Simple logging that allows concurrent FS system calls.
                                                                                4557 {
4508 //
                                                                                4558 if (sizeof(struct logheader) >= BSIZE)
4509 // A log transaction contains the updates of multiple FS system
                                                                                4559
                                                                                         panic("initlog: too big logheader");
4510 // calls. The logging system only commits when there are
                                                                                4560
4511 // no FS system calls active. Thus there is never
                                                                                4561 struct superblock sb;
4512 // any reasoning required about whether a commit might
                                                                                4562 initlock(&log.lock, "log");
4513 // write an uncommitted system call's updates to disk.
                                                                                4563 readsb(ROOTDEV, &sb);
                                                                                4564 log.start = sb.size - sb.nlog;
4515 // A system call should call begin_op()/end_op() to mark
                                                                                4565 log.size = sb.nlog;
4516 // its start and end. Usually begin_op() just increments
                                                                                4566 log.dev = ROOTDEV;
4517 // the count of in-progress FS system calls and returns.
                                                                                4567 recover_from_log();
4518 // But if it thinks the log is close to running out, it
                                                                                4568 }
4519 // sleeps until the last outstanding end op() commits.
                                                                                4569
4520 //
                                                                                4570 // Copy committed blocks from log to their home location
4521 // The log is a physical re-do log containing disk blocks.
                                                                                4571 static void
4522 // The on-disk log format:
                                                                                4572 install trans(void)
4523 // header block, containing sector #s for block A, B, C, ...
                                                                                4573 {
4524 // block A
                                                                                4574 int tail;
4525 // block B
                                                                                4575
4526 // block C
                                                                                4576 for (tail = 0; tail < log.lh.n; tail++) {
4527 // ...
                                                                                         struct buf *lbuf = bread(log.dev, log.start+tail+1); // read log block
                                                                                4577
4528 // Log appends are synchronous.
                                                                                4578
                                                                                         struct buf *dbuf = bread(log.dev, log.lh.sector[tail]); // read dst
                                                                                         memmove(dbuf->data, lbuf->data, BSIZE); // copy block to dst
                                                                                4579
4530 // Contents of the header block, used for both the on-disk header block
                                                                                4580
                                                                                         bwrite(dbuf); // write dst to disk
4531 // and to keep track in memory of logged sector #s before commit.
                                                                                4581
                                                                                         brelse(lbuf);
4532 struct logheader {
                                                                                4582
                                                                                         brelse(dbuf);
4533 int n;
                                                                                4583 }
4534 int sector[LOGSIZE];
                                                                                4584 }
4535 };
                                                                                4585
4536
                                                                                4586 // Read the log header from disk into the in-memory log header
4537 struct log {
                                                                                4587 static void
4538 struct spinlock lock;
                                                                                4588 read_head(void)
4539 int start;
                                                                                4589 {
4540 int size;
                                                                                4590 struct buf *buf = bread(log.dev, log.start);
                                                                                4591 struct logheader *lh = (struct logheader *) (buf->data);
4541 int outstanding; // how many FS sys calls are executing.
4542 int committing; // in commit(), please wait.
                                                                                4592 int i;
4543 int dev;
                                                                                4593 \quad log.lh.n = lh->n;
4544 struct logheader lh;
                                                                                4594 for (i = 0; i < log.lh.n; i++) {
4545 };
                                                                                         log.lh.sector[i] = lh->sector[i];
                                                                                4595
                                                                                4596 }
4546
4547
                                                                                4597 brelse(buf);
4548
                                                                                4598 }
                                                                                4599
4549
```

Sheet 45 Sheet 45

```
4600 // Write in-memory log header to disk.
                                                                                4650 // called at the end of each FS system call.
4601 // This is the true point at which the
                                                                                4651 // commits if this was the last outstanding operation.
4602 // current transaction commits.
                                                                                4652 void
4603 static void
                                                                                4653 end_op(void)
4604 write_head(void)
                                                                                4654 {
4605 {
                                                                                4655 int do commit = 0;
4606 struct buf *buf = bread(log.dev, log.start);
                                                                                4656
4607 struct logheader *hb = (struct logheader *) (buf->data);
                                                                                4657 acquire(&log.lock);
4608 int i;
                                                                                4658 log.outstanding -= 1;
4609 hb->n = log.lh.n;
                                                                                4659 if(log.committing)
4610 for (i = 0; i < log.lh.n; i++) {
                                                                                4660
                                                                                         panic("log.committing");
       hb->sector[i] = log.lh.sector[i];
                                                                                4661 if(log.outstanding == 0){
4611
4612 }
                                                                                4662
                                                                                         do_commit = 1;
4613 bwrite(buf);
                                                                                4663
                                                                                         log.committing = 1;
4614 brelse(buf);
                                                                                4664 } else {
4615 }
                                                                                4665
                                                                                         // begin_op() may be waiting for log space.
4616
                                                                                4666
                                                                                         wakeup(&log);
4617 static void
                                                                                4667
4618 recover_from_log(void)
                                                                                4668 release(&log.lock);
4619 {
                                                                                4669
4620 read head();
                                                                                4670 if(do commit){
4621 install_trans(); // if committed, copy from log to disk
                                                                                4671
                                                                                        // call commit w/o holding locks, since not allowed
4622 \quad log.lh.n = 0;
                                                                                4672
                                                                                         // to sleep with locks.
4623 write_head(); // clear the log
                                                                                4673
                                                                                         commit();
                                                                                4674
                                                                                         acquire(&log.lock);
4624 }
                                                                                4675
                                                                                         log.committing = 0;
4626 // called at the start of each FS system call.
                                                                                4676
                                                                                         wakeup(&log);
4627 void
                                                                                4677
                                                                                         release(&log.lock);
                                                                                4678 }
4628 begin_op(void)
4629 {
                                                                                4679 }
4630 acquire(&log.lock);
                                                                                4680
4631 while(1){
                                                                                4681 // Copy modified blocks from cache to log.
       if(log.committing){
                                                                                4682 static void
4632
4633
          sleep(&log, &log.lock);
                                                                                4683 write_log(void)
4634
        } else if(log.lh.n + (log.outstanding+1)*MAXOPBLOCKS > LOGSIZE){
                                                                                4684 {
4635
         // this op might exhaust log space; wait for commit.
                                                                                4685 int tail;
4636
          sleep(&log, &log.lock);
                                                                                4686
4637
        } else {
                                                                                4687 for (tail = 0; tail < log.lh.n; tail++) {
4638
          log.outstanding += 1;
                                                                                4688
                                                                                         struct buf *to = bread(log.dev, log.start+tail+1); // log block
4639
          release(&log.lock);
                                                                                4689
                                                                                         struct buf *from = bread(log.dev, log.lh.sector[tail]); // cache block
4640
          break;
                                                                                4690
                                                                                         memmove(to->data, from->data, BSIZE);
4641
                                                                                         bwrite(to); // write the log
                                                                                4691
4642 }
                                                                                4692
                                                                                         brelse(from);
4643 }
                                                                                4693
                                                                                         brelse(to);
                                                                                4694 }
4644
                                                                                4695 }
4645
4646
                                                                                4696
4647
                                                                                4697
4648
                                                                                4698
                                                                                4699
4649
```

```
4700 static void
4701 commit()
4702 {
4703 if (log.lh.n > 0) {
4704
        write log();
                       // Write modified blocks from cache to log
4705
        write head();  // Write header to disk -- the real commit
4706
        install_trans(); // Now install writes to home locations
4707
        log.lh.n = 0;
4708
        write_head();    // Erase the transaction from the log
4709 }
4710 }
4711
4712 // Caller has modified b->data and is done with the buffer.
4713 // Record the block number and pin in the cache with B_DIRTY.
4714 // commit()/write_log() will do the disk write.
4715 //
4716 // log_write() replaces bwrite(); a typical use is:
4717 // bp = bread(...)
4718 // modify bp->data[]
4719 // log_write(bp)
4720 // brelse(bp)
4721 void
4722 log_write(struct buf *b)
4723 {
4724 int i;
4725
4726 if (\log.lh.n >= LOGSIZE \mid log.lh.n >= log.size - 1)
4727
        panic("too big a transaction");
4728 if (log.outstanding < 1)
       panic("log_write outside of trans");
4729
4730
4731 for (i = 0; i < log.lh.n; i++)
4732
       if (log.lh.sector[i] == b->sector) // log absorbtion
4733
          break;
4734 }
4735 log.lh.sector[i] = b->sector;
4736 if (i == loq.lh.n)
4737
       log.lh.n++;
4738 b->flags |= B_DIRTY; // prevent eviction
4739 }
4740
4741
4742
4743
4744
4745
4746
4747
4748
4749
```

```
4750 // File system implementation. Five layers:
4751 // + Blocks: allocator for raw disk blocks.
4752 // + Log: crash recovery for multi-step updates.
4753 // + Files: inode allocator, reading, writing, metadata.
4754 // + Directories: inode with special contents (list of other inodes!)
4755 // + Names: paths like /usr/rtm/xv6/fs.c for convenient naming.
4756 //
4757 // This file contains the low-level file system manipulation
4758 // routines. The (higher-level) system call implementations
4759 // are in sysfile.c.
4760
4761 #include "types.h"
4762 #include "defs.h"
4763 #include "param.h"
4764 #include "stat.h"
4765 #include "mmu.h"
4766 #include "proc.h"
4767 #include "spinlock.h"
4768 #include "buf.h"
4769 #include "fs.h"
4770 #include "file.h"
4771
4772 \#define min(a, b) ((a) < (b) ? (a) : (b))
4773 static void itrunc(struct inode*);
4775 // Read the super block.
4776 void
4777 readsb(int dev, struct superblock *sb)
4778 {
4779 struct buf *bp;
4780
4781 bp = bread(dev, 1);
4782 memmove(sb, bp->data, sizeof(*sb));
4783 brelse(bp);
4784 }
4785
4786 // Zero a block.
4787 static void
4788 bzero(int dev, int bno)
4789 {
4790 struct buf *bp;
4791
4792 bp = bread(dev, bno);
4793 memset(bp->data, 0, BSIZE);
4794 log write(bp);
4795 brelse(bp);
4796 }
4797
4798
4799
```

```
4800 // Blocks.
4801
4802 // Allocate a zeroed disk block.
4803 static uint
4804 balloc(uint dev)
4805 {
4806 int b, bi, m;
4807 struct buf *bp;
4808 struct superblock sb;
4809
4810 bp = 0;
4811 readsb(dev, &sb);
4812 for(b = 0; b < sb.size; b += BPB){
4813
      bp = bread(dev, BBLOCK(b, sb.ninodes));
4814
       for(bi = 0; bi < BPB && b + bi < sb.size; bi++){
4815
          m = 1 << (bi % 8);
4816
          if((bp->data[bi/8] \& m) == 0){ // Is block free?}
4817
          bp->data[bi/8] = m; // Mark block in use.
4818
            log_write(bp);
4819
            brelse(bp);
4820
            bzero(dev, b + bi);
4821
            return b + bi;
4822
4823
4824
        brelse(bp);
4825 }
4826 panic("balloc: out of blocks");
4827 }
4828
4829 // Free a disk block.
4830 static void
4831 bfree(int dev, uint b)
4832 {
4833 struct buf *bp;
4834 struct superblock sb;
4835 int bi, m;
4836
4837 readsb(dev, &sb);
4838 bp = bread(dev, BBLOCK(b, sb.ninodes));
4839 bi = b % BPB;
4840 \quad m = 1 << (bi % 8);
4841 if((bp->data[bi/8] & m) == 0)
4842 panic("freeing free block");
4843 bp->data[bi/8] &= ~m;
4844 log_write(bp);
4845 brelse(bp);
4846 }
4847
4848
4849
```

```
4850 // Inodes.
4851 //
4852 // An inode describes a single unnamed file.
4853 // The inode disk structure holds metadata: the file's type,
4854 // its size, the number of links referring to it, and the
4855 // list of blocks holding the file's content.
4856 //
4857 // The inodes are laid out sequentially on disk immediately after
4858 // the superblock. Each inode has a number, indicating its
4859 // position on the disk.
4860 //
4861 // The kernel keeps a cache of in-use inodes in memory
4862 // to provide a place for synchronizing access
4863 // to inodes used by multiple processes. The cached
4864 // inodes include book-keeping information that is
4865 // not stored on disk: ip->ref and ip->flags.
4867 // An inode and its in-memory represtative go through a
4868 // sequence of states before they can be used by the
4869 // rest of the file system code.
4870 //
4871 // * Allocation: an inode is allocated if its type (on disk)
4872 // is non-zero. ialloc() allocates, iput() frees if
4873 // the link count has fallen to zero.
4874 //
4875 // * Referencing in cache: an entry in the inode cache
4876 // is free if ip->ref is zero. Otherwise ip->ref tracks
4877 // the number of in-memory pointers to the entry (open
4878 // files and current directories). iget() to find or
4879 // create a cache entry and increment its ref, iput()
4880 // to decrement ref.
4881 //
4882 // * Valid: the information (type, size, &c) in an inode
4883 // cache entry is only correct when the I_VALID bit
4884 // is set in ip->flags. ilock() reads the inode from
4885 // the disk and sets I_VALID, while iput() clears
4886 // I_VALID if ip->ref has fallen to zero.
4887 //
4888 // * Locked: file system code may only examine and modify
4889 // the information in an inode and its content if it
4890 // has first locked the inode. The I BUSY flag indicates
4891 // that the inode is locked. ilock() sets I BUSY.
4892 // while iunlock clears it.
4893 //
4894 // Thus a typical sequence is:
4895 // ip = iget(dev, inum)
4896 // ilock(ip)
4897 // ... examine and modify ip->xxx ...
4898 // iunlock(ip)
4899 // iput(ip)
```

```
4900 //
4901 // ilock() is separate from iget() so that system calls can
4902 // get a long-term reference to an inode (as for an open file)
4903 // and only lock it for short periods (e.g., in read()).
4904 // The separation also helps avoid deadlock and races during
4905 // pathname lookup. iget() increments ip->ref so that the inode
4906 // stays cached and pointers to it remain valid.
4907 //
4908 // Many internal file system functions expect the caller to
4909 // have locked the inodes involved; this lets callers create
4910 // multi-step atomic operations.
4911
4912 struct {
4913 struct spinlock lock;
4914 struct inode inode[NINODE];
4915 } icache;
4916
4917 void
4918 iinit(void)
4919 {
4920 initlock(&icache.lock, "icache");
4921 }
4922
4923 static struct inode* iget(uint dev, uint inum);
4925
4926
4927
4928
4929
4930
4931
4932
4933
4934
4935
4936
4937
4938
4939
4940
4941
4942
4943
4944
4945
4946
4947
4948
4949
```

```
4950 // Allocate a new inode with the given type on device dev.
4951 // A free inode has a type of zero.
4952 struct inode*
4953 ialloc(uint dev, short type)
4954 {
4955 int inum;
4956 struct buf *bp;
4957
     struct dinode *dip;
4958
     struct superblock sb;
4959
4960 readsb(dev, &sb);
4961
4962 for(inum = 1; inum < sb.ninodes; inum++){
4963
        bp = bread(dev, IBLOCK(inum));
4964
        dip = (struct dinode*)bp->data + inum%IPB;
4965
        if(dip->type == 0){ // a free inode
4966
          memset(dip, 0, sizeof(*dip));
4967
          dip->type = type;
4968
          log_write(bp); // mark it allocated on the disk
4969
          brelse(bp);
4970
          return iget(dev, inum);
4971
4972
        brelse(bp);
4973
4974 panic("ialloc: no inodes");
4975 }
4976
4977 // Copy a modified in-memory inode to disk.
4978 void
4979 iupdate(struct inode *ip)
4980 {
4981 struct buf *bp;
4982 struct dinode *dip;
4983
4984 bp = bread(ip->dev, IBLOCK(ip->inum));
4985 dip = (struct dinode*)bp->data + ip->inum%IPB;
4986 dip->type = ip->type;
4987 dip->major = ip->major;
4988 dip->minor = ip->minor;
4989 dip->nlink = ip->nlink;
4990 dip->size = ip->size;
4991 memmove(dip->addrs, ip->addrs, sizeof(ip->addrs));
4992 log_write(bp);
4993 brelse(bp);
4994 }
4995
4996
4997
4998
4999
```

```
5000 // Find the inode with number inum on device dev
                                                                               5050 // Lock the given inode.
5001 // and return the in-memory copy. Does not lock
                                                                               5051 // Reads the inode from disk if necessary.
5002 // the inode and does not read it from disk.
                                                                               5052 void
5003 static struct inode*
                                                                               5053 ilock(struct inode *ip)
5004 iget(uint dev, uint inum)
                                                                               5054 {
5005 {
                                                                                5055 struct buf *bp;
5006 struct inode *ip, *empty;
                                                                                5056 struct dinode *dip;
5007
                                                                               5057
5008 acquire(&icache.lock);
                                                                                5058 if(ip == 0 || ip->ref < 1)
                                                                               5059
                                                                                       panic("ilock");
5009
5010 // Is the inode already cached?
                                                                                5060
                                                                                5061 acquire(&icache.lock);
5011 \quad \text{empty} = 0;
5012 for(ip = &icache.inode[0]; ip < &icache.inode[NINODE]; ip++){</pre>
                                                                                5062 while(ip->flags & I_BUSY)
5013
       if(ip->ref > 0 && ip->dev == dev && ip->inum == inum){
                                                                                5063
                                                                                        sleep(ip, &icache.lock);
5014
          ip->ref++;
                                                                                5064 ip->flags |= I_BUSY;
5015
          release(&icache.lock);
                                                                                5065 release(&icache.lock);
5016
          return ip;
                                                                                5066
5017
                                                                                5067 if(!(ip->flags & I VALID)){
5018
        if(empty == 0 && ip->ref == 0) // Remember empty slot.
                                                                                5068
                                                                                       bp = bread(ip->dev, IBLOCK(ip->inum));
5019
          empty = ip;
                                                                                5069
                                                                                        dip = (struct dinode*)bp->data + ip->inum%IPB;
5020 }
                                                                               5070
                                                                                        ip->tvpe = dip->tvpe;
5021
                                                                               5071
                                                                                        ip->major = dip->major;
5022 // Recycle an inode cache entry.
                                                                                5072
                                                                                        ip->minor = dip->minor;
if(empty == 0)
                                                                               5073
                                                                                        ip->nlink = dip->nlink;
5024
        panic("iget: no inodes");
                                                                               5074
                                                                                        ip->size = dip->size;
5025
                                                                               5075
                                                                                        memmove(ip->addrs, dip->addrs, sizeof(ip->addrs));
5026 ip = empty;
                                                                               5076
                                                                                        brelse(bp);
5027 ip->dev = dev;
                                                                               5077
                                                                                        ip->flags |= I_VALID;
5028 ip->inum = inum;
                                                                                5078
                                                                                        if(ip->type == 0)
5029 ip->ref = 1;
                                                                                5079
                                                                                          panic("ilock: no type");
5030 ip->flags = 0;
                                                                                5080 }
5031 release(&icache.lock);
                                                                                5081 }
5032
                                                                                5082
5033 return ip;
                                                                                5083 // Unlock the given inode.
5034 }
                                                                                5084 void
5035
                                                                               5085 iunlock(struct inode *ip)
5036 // Increment reference count for ip.
                                                                                5086 {
5037 // Returns ip to enable ip = idup(ip1) idiom.
                                                                                5087 if(ip == 0 || !(ip->flags & I_BUSY) || ip->ref < 1)
5038 struct inode*
                                                                               5088
                                                                                        panic("iunlock");
5039 idup(struct inode *ip)
                                                                                5089
5040 {
                                                                                5090 acquire(&icache.lock);
                                                                               5091 ip->flags &= ~I_BUSY;
5041 acquire(&icache.lock);
5042 ip->ref++;
                                                                               5092 wakeup(ip);
5043 release(&icache.lock);
                                                                                5093 release(&icache.lock);
5044 return ip;
                                                                               5094 }
5045 }
                                                                                5095
5046
                                                                                5096
5047
                                                                               5097
5048
                                                                                5098
5049
                                                                                5099
```

Sheet 50 Sheet 50

```
5100 // Drop a reference to an in-memory inode.
                                                                                 5150 // Inode content
5101 // If that was the last reference, the inode cache entry can
                                                                                 5151 //
5102 // be recycled.
                                                                                 5152 // The content (data) associated with each inode is stored
5103 // If that was the last reference and the inode has no links
                                                                                 5153 // in blocks on the disk. The first NDIRECT block numbers
5104 // to it, free the inode (and its content) on disk.
                                                                                 5154 // are listed in ip->addrs[]. The next NINDIRECT blocks are
5105 // All calls to iput() must be inside a transaction in
                                                                                 5155 // listed in block ip->addrs[NDIRECT].
5106 // case it has to free the inode.
                                                                                 5156
5107 void
                                                                                 5157 // Return the disk block address of the nth block in inode ip.
5108 iput(struct inode *ip)
                                                                                 5158 // If there is no such block, bmap allocates one.
5109 {
                                                                                 5159 static uint
5110 acquire(&icache.lock);
                                                                                 5160 bmap(struct inode *ip, uint bn)
5111 if(ip->ref == 1 && (ip->flags & I_VALID) && ip->nlink == 0){
                                                                                 5161 {
5112
        // inode has no links and no other references: truncate and free.
                                                                                 5162 uint addr, *a;
5113
        if(ip->flags & I_BUSY)
                                                                                 5163
                                                                                       struct buf *bp;
5114
                                                                                 5164
          panic("iput busy");
5115
         ip->flags |= I_BUSY;
                                                                                 5165 if(bn < NDIRECT){
5116
        release(&icache.lock);
                                                                                 5166
                                                                                         if((addr = ip->addrs[bn]) == 0)
5117
        itrunc(ip);
                                                                                 5167
                                                                                            ip->addrs[bn] = addr = balloc(ip->dev);
5118
         ip->type = 0;
                                                                                 5168
                                                                                          return addr;
5119
        iupdate(ip);
                                                                                 5169
5120
         acquire(&icache.lock);
                                                                                 5170 bn -= NDIRECT;
         ip->flags = 0;
5121
                                                                                 5171
5122
        wakeup(ip);
                                                                                 5172 if(bn < NINDIRECT){
5123
                                                                                 5173
                                                                                         // Load indirect block, allocating if necessary.
5124 ip->ref--;
                                                                                 5174
                                                                                          if((addr = ip->addrs[NDIRECT]) == 0)
5125 release(&icache.lock);
                                                                                 5175
                                                                                           ip->addrs[NDIRECT] = addr = balloc(ip->dev);
5126 }
                                                                                 5176
                                                                                          bp = bread(ip->dev, addr);
5127
                                                                                 5177
                                                                                          a = (uint*)bp->data;
5128 // Common idiom: unlock, then put.
                                                                                 5178
                                                                                          if((addr = a[bn]) == 0)
                                                                                           a[bn] = addr = balloc(ip->dev);
5129 void
                                                                                 5179
5130 iunlockput(struct inode *ip)
                                                                                 5180
                                                                                           log_write(bp);
5131 {
                                                                                 5181
5132 iunlock(ip);
                                                                                 5182
                                                                                          brelse(bp);
5133 iput(ip);
                                                                                 5183
                                                                                          return addr;
5134 }
                                                                                 5184
5135
                                                                                 5185
5136
                                                                                 5186 panic("bmap: out of range");
5137
                                                                                 5187 }
5138
                                                                                 5188
5139
                                                                                 5189
5140
                                                                                 5190
5141
                                                                                 5191
5142
                                                                                 5192
5143
                                                                                 5193
5144
                                                                                 5194
5145
                                                                                 5195
                                                                                 5196
5146
5147
                                                                                 5197
5148
                                                                                 5198
                                                                                 5199
5149
```

Sheet 51 Sheet 51

```
5200 // Truncate inode (discard contents).
5201 // Only called when the inode has no links
5202 // to it (no directory entries referring to it)
5203 // and has no in-memory reference to it (is
5204 // not an open file or current directory).
5205 static void
5206 itrunc(struct inode *ip)
5207 {
5208 int i, j;
5209 struct buf *bp;
5210 uint *a;
5211
5212 for(i = 0; i < NDIRECT; i++){
5213
       if(ip->addrs[i]){
5214
          bfree(ip->dev, ip->addrs[i]);
5215
          ip->addrs[i] = 0;
5216
5217 }
5218
5219 if(ip->addrs[NDIRECT]){
5220
        bp = bread(ip->dev, ip->addrs[NDIRECT]);
        a = (uint*)bp->data;
5221
5222
        for(j = 0; j < NINDIRECT; j++)
5223
        if(a[j])
5224
            bfree(ip->dev, a[j]);
5225
5226
        brelse(bp);
5227
        bfree(ip->dev, ip->addrs[NDIRECT]);
5228
        ip->addrs[NDIRECT] = 0;
5229 }
5230
5231 ip->size = 0;
5232 iupdate(ip);
5233 }
5234
5235 // Copy stat information from inode.
5236 void
5237 stati(struct inode *ip, struct stat *st)
5238 {
5239 st->dev = ip->dev;
5240 st->ino = ip->inum;
5241 st->type = ip->type;
5242 st->nlink = ip->nlink;
5243 st->size = ip->size;
5244 }
5245
5246
5247
5248
5249
```

```
5250 // Read data from inode.
5251 int
5252 readi(struct inode *ip, char *dst, uint off, uint n)
5253 {
5254 uint tot, m;
5255 struct buf *bp;
5256
5257 if(ip->type == T_DEV){
5258
       if(ip->major < 0 || ip->major >= NDEV || !devsw[ip->major].read)
5259
5260
        return devsw[ip->major].read(ip, dst, n);
5261 }
5262
5263 if(off > ip->size | | off + n < off |
       return -1;
5264
5265 if(off + n > ip->size)
5266
       n = ip -> size - off;
5267
5268 for(tot=0; tot<n; tot+=m, off+=m, dst+=m) {
5269
      bp = bread(ip->dev, bmap(ip, off/BSIZE));
5270
        m = min(n - tot, BSIZE - off%BSIZE);
5271
        memmove(dst, bp->data + off%BSIZE, m);
5272
        brelse(bp);
5273 }
5274 return n;
5275 }
5276
5277
5278
5279
5280
5281
5282
5283
5284
5285
5286
5287
5288
5289
5290
5291
5292
5293
5294
5295
5296
5297
5298
5299
```

```
5300 // Write data to inode.
                                                                               5350 // Directories
5301 int
                                                                               5351
5302 writei(struct inode *ip, char *src, uint off, uint n)
                                                                               5352 int
5303 {
                                                                               5353 namecmp(const char *s, const char *t)
5304 uint tot, m;
                                                                               5354 {
5305 struct buf *bp;
                                                                               5355 return strncmp(s, t, DIRSIZ);
5306
                                                                               5356 }
5307 if(ip->type == T_DEV){
                                                                               5357
5308
       if(ip->major < 0 || ip->major >= NDEV || !devsw[ip->major].write)
                                                                               5358 // Look for a directory entry in a directory.
5309
                                                                               5359 // If found, set *poff to byte offset of entry.
5310
       return devsw[ip->major].write(ip, src, n);
                                                                               5360 struct inode*
5311 }
                                                                               5361 dirlookup(struct inode *dp, char *name, uint *poff)
5312
                                                                               5362 {
5313 if(off > ip->size | | off + n < off |
                                                                               5363 uint off, inum;
5314
       return -1;
                                                                               5364 struct dirent de;
5315 if(off + n > MAXFILE*BSIZE)
                                                                               5365
5316
        return -1;
                                                                               5366 if(dp->type != T_DIR)
5317
                                                                               5367
                                                                                       panic("dirlookup not DIR");
5318 for(tot=0; tot<n; tot+=m, off+=m, src+=m) {
                                                                               5368
5319
       bp = bread(ip->dev, bmap(ip, off/BSIZE));
                                                                               5369 for(off = 0; off < dp->size; off += sizeof(de)){
5320
        m = min(n - tot, BSIZE - off%BSIZE);
                                                                               5370
                                                                                        if(readi(dp, (char*)&de, off, sizeof(de)) != sizeof(de))
5321
        memmove(bp->data + off%BSIZE, src, m);
                                                                               5371
                                                                                          panic("dirlink read");
5322
        log write(bp);
                                                                               5372
                                                                                        if(de.inum == 0)
5323
        brelse(bp);
                                                                               5373
                                                                                          continue;
5324 }
                                                                               5374
                                                                                        if(namecmp(name, de.name) == 0){
5325
                                                                               5375
                                                                                        // entry matches path element
5326 if(n > 0 && off > ip->size){
                                                                               5376
                                                                                          if(poff)
5327
        ip->size = off;
                                                                               5377
                                                                                            *poff = off;
5328
        iupdate(ip);
                                                                               5378
                                                                                          inum = de.inum;
5329 }
                                                                                          return iget(dp->dev, inum);
                                                                               5379
5330 return n;
                                                                               5380
                                                                               5381 }
5331 }
5332
                                                                               5382
5333
                                                                               5383 return 0;
5334
                                                                               5384 }
5335
                                                                               5385
5336
                                                                               5386
5337
                                                                               5387
5338
                                                                               5388
5339
                                                                               5389
5340
                                                                               5390
5341
                                                                               5391
5342
                                                                               5392
5343
                                                                               5393
5344
                                                                               5394
5345
                                                                               5395
5346
                                                                               5396
5347
                                                                               5397
5348
                                                                               5398
5349
                                                                               5399
```

Sheet 53 Sheet 53

```
5400 // Write a new directory entry (name, inum) into the directory dp.
                                                                              5450 // Paths
                                                                              5451
5401 int
5402 dirlink(struct inode *dp, char *name, uint inum)
                                                                              5452 // Copy the next path element from path into name.
5403 {
                                                                              5453 // Return a pointer to the element following the copied one.
5404 int off;
                                                                              5454 // The returned path has no leading slashes,
5405 struct dirent de;
                                                                              5455 // so the caller can check *path=='\0' to see if the name is the last one.
5406 struct inode *ip;
                                                                              5456 // If no name to remove, return 0.
5407
                                                                              5457 //
5408 // Check that name is not present.
                                                                              5458 // Examples:
5409 if((ip = dirlookup(dp, name, 0)) != 0){
                                                                              5459 // skipelem("a/bb/c", name) = "bb/c", setting name = "a"
5410
      iput(ip);
                                                                              5460 // skipelem("//a//bb", name) = "bb", setting name = "a"
5411
       return -1;
                                                                              5461 // skipelem("a", name) = "", setting name = "a"
5412 }
                                                                              5462 // skipelem("", name) = skipelem("///", name) = 0
5413
                                                                              5463 //
5414 // Look for an empty dirent.
                                                                              5464 static char*
5415 for(off = 0; off < dp->size; off += sizeof(de)){
                                                                              5465 skipelem(char *path, char *name)
5416
       if(readi(dp, (char*)&de, off, sizeof(de)) != sizeof(de))
                                                                              5466 {
5417
          panic("dirlink read");
                                                                              5467 char *s;
5418
        if(de.inum == 0)
                                                                              5468 int len;
5419
          break;
                                                                              5469
5420 }
                                                                              5470 while(*path == '/')
5421
                                                                              5471
                                                                                      path++;
5422 strncpy(de.name, name, DIRSIZ);
                                                                              5472 if(*path == 0)
5423 de.inum = inum;
                                                                              5473
                                                                                     return 0;
5424 if(writei(dp, (char*)&de, off, sizeof(de)) != sizeof(de))
                                                                              5474 s = path;
5425
        panic("dirlink");
                                                                              5475 while(*path != '/' && *path != 0)
5426
                                                                              5476
                                                                                      path++;
5427 return 0;
                                                                              5477 len = path - s;
5428 }
                                                                              5478 if(len >= DIRSIZ)
5429
                                                                              5479
                                                                                       memmove(name, s, DIRSIZ);
5430
                                                                              5480 else {
5431
                                                                              5481
                                                                                       memmove(name, s, len);
5432
                                                                              5482
                                                                                       name[len] = 0;
5433
                                                                              5483 }
5434
                                                                              5484 while(*path == '/')
5435
                                                                              5485
                                                                                     path++;
5436
                                                                              5486 return path;
5437
                                                                              5487 }
5438
                                                                              5488
5439
                                                                              5489
5440
                                                                              5490
5441
                                                                              5491
5442
                                                                              5492
5443
                                                                              5493
5444
                                                                              5494
5445
                                                                              5495
5446
                                                                              5496
5447
                                                                              5497
5448
                                                                              5498
5449
                                                                              5499
```

Sheet 54 Sheet 54

```
5500 // Look up and return the inode for a path name.
                                                                                5550 struct inode*
5501 // If parent != 0, return the inode for the parent and copy the final
                                                                                5551 nameiparent(char *path, char *name)
5502 // path element into name, which must have room for DIRSIZ bytes.
                                                                                5552 {
5503 // Must be called inside a transaction since it calls iput().
                                                                                5553 return namex(path, 1, name);
5504 static struct inode*
                                                                                5554 }
5505 namex(char *path, int nameiparent, char *name)
                                                                                5555
                                                                                5556
5506 {
5507 struct inode *ip, *next;
                                                                                5557
5508
                                                                                5558
5509 if(*path == '/')
                                                                                5559
5510
       ip = iget(ROOTDEV, ROOTINO);
                                                                                5560
5511 else
                                                                                5561
5512
        ip = idup(proc->cwd);
                                                                                5562
5513
                                                                                5563
5514 while((path = skipelem(path, name)) != 0){
                                                                                5564
5515
        ilock(ip);
                                                                                5565
5516
        if(ip->type != T_DIR){
                                                                                5566
5517
          iunlockput(ip);
                                                                                5567
5518
          return 0;
                                                                                5568
5519
                                                                                5569
5520
         if(nameiparent && *path == '\0'){
                                                                                5570
5521
          // Stop one level early.
                                                                                5571
5522
          iunlock(ip);
                                                                                5572
5523
          return ip;
                                                                                5573
5524
                                                                                5574
5525
         if((next = dirlookup(ip, name, 0)) == 0){
                                                                                5575
5526
          iunlockput(ip);
                                                                                5576
5527
          return 0;
                                                                                5577
5528
                                                                                5578
5529
        iunlockput(ip);
                                                                                5579
5530
                                                                                5580
        ip = next;
5531
                                                                                5581
5532 if(nameiparent){
                                                                                5582
        iput(ip);
5533
                                                                                5583
5534
                                                                                5584
        return 0;
5535 }
                                                                                5585
5536 return ip;
                                                                                5586
5537 }
                                                                                5587
5538
                                                                                5588
5539 struct inode*
                                                                                5589
5540 namei(char *path)
                                                                                5590
5541 {
                                                                                5591
5542 char name[DIRSIZ];
                                                                                5592
5543 return namex(path, 0, name);
                                                                                5593
5544 }
                                                                                5594
5545
                                                                                5595
5546
                                                                                5596
5547
                                                                                5597
5548
                                                                                5598
5549
                                                                                5599
```

Sheet 55 Sheet 55

```
5650 // Increment ref count for file f.
5651 struct file*
5652 filedup(struct file *f)
5653 {
5654 acquire(&ftable.lock);
5655 if(f->ref < 1)
      panic("filedup");
5656
5657 f->ref++;
5658 release(&ftable.lock);
5659 return f;
5660 }
5662 // Close file f. (Decrement ref count, close when reaches 0.)
5663 void
5664 fileclose(struct file *f)
5665 {
5666 struct file ff;
5667
5668 acquire(&ftable.lock);
5669 if(f->ref < 1)
      panic("fileclose");
5670
5671 	 if(--f->ref > 0)
5672
       release(&ftable.lock);
5673
        return;
5674 }
5675 ff = *f;
5676 	 f->ref = 0;
5677 f->type = FD_NONE;
5678 release(&ftable.lock);
5679
5680 if(ff.type == FD_PIPE)
5681
      pipeclose(ff.pipe, ff.writable);
5682 else if(ff.type == FD_INODE){
5683
      begin_op();
5684
       iput(ff.ip);
5685
        end_op();
5686 }
5687 }
5688
5689
5690
5691
5692
5693
5694
5695
5696
5697
5698
5699
```

Aug 29 17:09 2014 xv6/file.c Page 3

```
5750 // Write to file f.
5751 int
5752 filewrite(struct file *f, char *addr, int n)
5753 {
5754 int r;
5755
if(f->writable == 0)
       return -1;
5757
if(f->type == FD PIPE)
5759
       return pipewrite(f->pipe, addr, n);
5760 if(f->type == FD_INODE){
5761
       // write a few blocks at a time to avoid exceeding
5762
        // the maximum log transaction size, including
5763
        // i-node, indirect block, allocation blocks,
5764
        // and 2 blocks of slop for non-aligned writes.
5765
        // this really belongs lower down, since writei()
5766
        // might be writing a device like the console.
        int max = ((LOGSIZE-1-1-2) / 2) * 512;
5767
5768
        int i = 0;
5769
        while(i < n){</pre>
5770
          int n1 = n - i;
5771
          if(n1 > max)
5772
            n1 = max;
5773
5774
          begin_op();
5775
          ilock(f->ip);
          if ((r = writei(f-)ip, addr + i, f-)off, n1)) > 0)
5776
5777
            f \rightarrow off += r;
5778
          iunlock(f->ip);
5779
          end_op();
5780
5781
          if(r < 0)
5782
            break;
5783
          if(r != n1)
5784
            panic("short filewrite");
5785
          i += r;
5786
5787
        return i == n ? n : -1;
5788 }
5789 panic("filewrite");
5790 }
5791
5792
5793
5794
5795
5796
5797
5798
5799
```

```
5800 //
                                                                              5850 int
5801 // File-system system calls.
                                                                              5851 sys dup(void)
5802 // Mostly argument checking, since we don't trust
                                                                              5852 {
5803 // user code, and calls into file.c and fs.c.
                                                                              5853 struct file *f;
5804 //
                                                                              5854 int fd;
5805
                                                                              5855
5806 #include "types.h"
                                                                              5856 if(argfd(0, 0, &f) < 0)
5807 #include "defs.h"
                                                                                    return -1;
                                                                              5857
5808 #include "param.h"
                                                                              5858 if((fd=fdalloc(f)) < 0)
5809 #include "stat.h"
                                                                              5859
                                                                                    return -1;
5810 #include "mmu.h"
                                                                              5860 filedup(f);
5811 #include "proc.h"
                                                                              5861 return fd;
5812 #include "fs.h"
                                                                              5862 }
5813 #include "file.h"
                                                                              5863
5814 #include "fcntl.h"
                                                                              5864 int
5815
                                                                              5865 sys_read(void)
5816 // Fetch the nth word-sized system call argument as a file descriptor
                                                                              5866 {
5817 // and return both the descriptor and the corresponding struct file.
                                                                              5867 struct file *f;
5818 static int
                                                                              5868 int n;
                                                                              5869 char *p;
5819 argfd(int n, int *pfd, struct file **pf)
5820 {
                                                                              5870
5821 int fd;
                                                                              5871 if (argfd(0, 0, \&f) < 0 \mid argint(2, \&n) < 0 \mid argptr(1, \&p, n) < 0)
5822 struct file *f;
                                                                              5872
                                                                                    return -1;
                                                                              5873 return fileread(f, p, n);
5823
5824 if(argint(n, &fd) < 0)
                                                                              5874 }
5825
      return -1;
                                                                              5875
5826 if(fd < 0 || fd >= NOFILE || (f=proc->ofile[fd]) == 0)
                                                                              5876 int
5827 return -1;
                                                                              5877 sys_write(void)
5828 if(pfd)
                                                                              5878 {
5829
      *pfd = fd;
                                                                              5879 struct file *f;
5830 if(pf)
                                                                              5880 int n;
5831 *pf = f;
                                                                              5881 char *p;
5832 return 0;
                                                                              5882
5833 }
                                                                              5883 if(argfd(0, 0, &f) < 0 | argint(2, &n) < 0 | argptr(1, &p, n) < 0)
                                                                                    return -1;
5834
                                                                              5884
5835 // Allocate a file descriptor for the given file.
                                                                              5885 return filewrite(f, p, n);
5836 // Takes over file reference from caller on success.
                                                                              5886 }
5837 static int
                                                                              5887
5838 fdalloc(struct file *f)
                                                                              5888 int
5839 {
                                                                              5889 sys_close(void)
5840 int fd;
                                                                              5890 {
                                                                              5891 int fd;
5841
5842 for(fd = 0; fd < NOFILE; fd++){
                                                                              5892 struct file *f;
if(proc->ofile[fd] == 0)
                                                                              5893
5844
       proc->ofile[fd] = f;
                                                                              5894 if(argfd(0, &fd, &f) < 0)
5845
          return fd;
                                                                             5895 return -1;
5846
                                                                             5896 proc->ofile[fd] = 0;
5847 }
                                                                              5897 fileclose(f);
5848 return -1;
                                                                              5898 return 0;
5849 }
                                                                              5899 }
```

Aug 29 17:09 2014 xv6/sysfile.c Page 4

Sheet 59 Sheet 59

Aug 29 17:09 2014 xv6/sysfile.c Page 3

```
6000 int
                                                                             6050 bad:
6001 sys_unlink(void)
                                                                             6051 iunlockput(dp);
6002 {
                                                                             6052 end op();
6003 struct inode *ip, *dp;
                                                                             6053 return -1;
6004 struct dirent de;
                                                                             6054 }
6005 char name[DIRSIZ], *path;
                                                                             6055
6006 uint off;
                                                                             6056 static struct inode*
6007
                                                                             6057 create(char *path, short type, short major, short minor)
6008 if(argstr(0, &path) < 0)
                                                                             6058 {
      return -1;
                                                                             6059 uint off;
6009
6010
                                                                             6060 struct inode *ip, *dp;
6011 begin op();
                                                                             6061 char name[DIRSIZ];
6012 if((dp = nameiparent(path, name)) == 0){
                                                                             6062
6013
        end op();
                                                                             6063 if((dp = nameiparent(path, name)) == 0)
6014
        return -1;
                                                                             6064
                                                                                    return 0;
6015 }
                                                                             6065 ilock(dp);
6016
                                                                             6066
6017 ilock(dp);
                                                                             6067 if((ip = dirlookup(dp, name, &off)) != 0){
6018
                                                                             6068
                                                                                    iunlockput(dp);
6019 // Cannot unlink "." or "..".
                                                                             6069
                                                                                     ilock(ip);
6020 if(namecmp(name, ".") == 0 || namecmp(name, "..") == 0)
                                                                             6070
                                                                                     if(type == T_FILE && ip->type == T_FILE)
6021
        goto bad;
                                                                             6071
                                                                                       return ip;
6022
                                                                             6072
                                                                                      iunlockput(ip);
if((ip = dirlookup(dp, name, &off)) == 0)
                                                                             6073
                                                                                      return 0;
      goto bad;
                                                                             6074 }
6024
6025 ilock(ip);
                                                                             6075
6026
                                                                             if((ip = ialloc(dp->dev, type)) == 0)
6027 if(ip->nlink < 1)
                                                                             6077
                                                                                     panic("create: ialloc");
6028
      panic("unlink: nlink < 1");</pre>
                                                                             6078
                                                                             6079 ilock(ip);
6029 if(ip->type == T_DIR && !isdirempty(ip)){
6030
      iunlockput(ip);
                                                                             6080 ip->major = major;
        goto bad;
                                                                             6081 ip->minor = minor;
6031
6032 }
                                                                             6082 ip->nlink = 1;
6033
                                                                             6083 iupdate(ip);
6034 memset(&de, 0, sizeof(de));
                                                                             6084
6035 if(writei(dp, (char*)&de, off, sizeof(de)) != sizeof(de))
                                                                             6085 if(type == T_DIR){ // Create . and .. entries.
6036
      panic("unlink: writei");
                                                                             6086
                                                                                    dp->nlink++; // for ".."
6037 if(ip->type == T_DIR){
                                                                             6087
                                                                                     iupdate(dp);
6038
       dp->nlink--;
                                                                             6088
                                                                                     // No ip->nlink++ for ".": avoid cyclic ref count.
6039
        iupdate(dp);
                                                                             6089
                                                                                      if(dirlink(ip, ".", ip->inum) < 0 | | dirlink(ip, "..", dp->inum) < 0)
6040
                                                                             6090
                                                                                       panic("create dots");
6041 iunlockput(dp);
                                                                             6091 }
6042
                                                                             6092
6043 ip->nlink--;
                                                                             6093 if(dirlink(dp, name, ip->inum) < 0)
6044 iupdate(ip);
                                                                             6094
                                                                                     panic("create: dirlink");
6045 iunlockput(ip);
                                                                             6095
6046
                                                                             6096 iunlockput(dp);
6047 end_op();
                                                                             6097
6048
                                                                             6098 return ip;
6049 return 0;
                                                                             6099 }
```

Aug 29 17:09 2014 xv6/sysfile.c Page 6

Sheet 60 Sheet 60

Aug 29 17:09 2014 xv6/sysfile.c Page 5

```
6100 int
6101 sys_open(void)
6102 {
6103 char *path;
6104 int fd, omode;
6105 struct file *f;
6106 struct inode *ip;
6107
6108 if(argstr(0, &path) < 0 | argint(1, &omode) < 0)
6109
      return -1;
6110
6111 begin_op();
6112
6113 if(omode & O_CREATE){
6114
      ip = create(path, T_FILE, 0, 0);
6115
      if(ip == 0)
6116
       end_op();
6117
          return -1;
6118
6119 } else {
6120
      if((ip = namei(path)) == 0)
6121
        end op();
6122
       return -1;
6123
6124
      ilock(ip);
6125
      if(ip->type == T_DIR && omode != O_RDONLY){
6126
       iunlockput(ip);
6127
       end_op();
6128
        return -1;
6129
6130 }
6131
6132 if((f = filealloc()) == 0 \mid (fd = fdalloc(f)) < 0)
6133
      if(f)
6134
        fileclose(f);
6135
       iunlockput(ip);
6136
      end_op();
6137
       return -1;
6138 }
6139 iunlock(ip);
6140 end_op();
6141
6142 f->type = FD_INODE;
6143 f \rightarrow ip = ip;
6144 	 f->off = 0;
6145 f->readable = !(omode & O_WRONLY);
6146 f->writable = (omode & O_WRONLY) || (omode & O_RDWR);
6147 return fd;
6148 }
6149
```

```
6150 int
6151 sys_mkdir(void)
6152 {
6153 char *path;
6154 struct inode *ip;
6155
6156 begin_op();
6157 if(argstr(0, &path) < 0 | | (ip = create(path, T_DIR, 0, 0)) == 0){
6158
       end op();
6159
        return -1;
6160 }
6161 iunlockput(ip);
6162 end_op();
6163 return 0;
6164 }
6165
6166 int
6167 sys_mknod(void)
6168 {
6169 struct inode *ip;
6170 char *path;
6171 int len;
6172 int major, minor;
6173
6174 begin_op();
6175 if((len=argstr(0, &path)) < 0 |
6176
         argint(1, \&major) < 0 \mid \mid
6177 argint(2, &minor) < 0 ||
6178 (ip = create(path, T_DEV, major, minor)) == 0){
6179
        end_op();
6180 return -1;
6181 }
6182 iunlockput(ip);
6183 end_op();
6184 return 0;
6185 }
6186
6187
6188
6189
6190
6191
6192
6193
6194
6195
6196
6197
6198
6199
```

Aug 29 17:09 2014 xv6/sysfile.c Page 10

Sheet 62 Sheet 62

Aug 29 17:09 2014 xv6/sysfile.c Page 9

Aug 29 17:09 2014 xv6/exec.c Page 2

Sheet 63 Sheet 63

Aug 29 17:09 2014 xv6/exec.c Page 1

```
6400 bad:
6401 if(pgdir)
6402
      freevm(pgdir);
6403 if(ip){
6404
      iunlockput(ip);
6405
       end_op();
6406 }
6407 return -1;
6408 }
6409
6410
6411
6412
6413
6414
6415
6416
6417
6418
6419
6420
6421
6422
6423
6424
6425
6426
6427
6428
6429
6430
6431
6432
6433
6434
6435
6436
6437
6438
6439
6440
6441
6442
6443
6444
6445
6446
6447
6448
6449
```

```
6450 #include "types.h"
6451 #include "defs.h"
6452 #include "param.h"
6453 #include "mmu.h"
6454 #include "proc.h"
6455 #include "fs.h"
6456 #include "file.h"
6457 #include "spinlock.h"
6458
6459 #define PIPESIZE 512
6460
6461 struct pipe {
6462 struct spinlock lock;
6463 char data[PIPESIZE];
6464 uint nread;
                    // number of bytes read
6465 uint nwrite; // number of bytes written
6466 int readopen; // read fd is still open
6467 int writeopen; // write fd is still open
6468 };
6469
6470 int
6471 pipealloc(struct file **f0, struct file **f1)
6472 {
6473 struct pipe *p;
6474
6475 p = 0;
6476 *f0 = *f1 = 0;
6477 if((*f0 = filealloc()) == 0 | (*f1 = filealloc()) == 0)
6478
       goto bad;
6479 if((p = (struct pipe*)kalloc()) == 0)
6480 goto bad;
6481 p->readopen = 1;
6482 p->writeopen = 1;
6483 p->nwrite = 0;
6484 p->nread = 0;
6485 initlock(&p->lock, "pipe");
6486 (*f0)->type = FD_PIPE;
6487 (*f0)->readable = 1;
6488 (*f0)->writable = 0;
6489 \quad (*f0) - pipe = p;
6490 (*f1)->type = FD_PIPE;
6491 (*f1)->readable = 0;
6492 (*f1)->writable = 1;
6493 \quad (*f1) - pipe = p;
6494 return 0;
6495
6496
6497
6498
6499
```

Sheet 64 Sheet 64

wakeup(&p->nread);

sleep(&p->nwrite, &p->lock);

p->data[p->nwrite++ % PIPESIZE] = addr[i];

c==0 ! .

6550	
6551	<pre>piperead(struct pipe *p, char *addr, int n)</pre>
6552	{
6553	int i;
6554	
6555	aggiro((n >logk):
	acquire(&p->lock);
6556	<pre>while(p->nread == p->nwrite && p->writeopen)</pre>
6557	if(proc->killed){
6558	release(&p->lock);
6559	return -1;
6560	}
6561	<pre>sleep(&p->nread, &p->lock);</pre>
6562	}
6563	for(i = 0; i < n; i++){
6564	if(p->nread == p->nwrite)
6565	break;
6566	addr[i] = p->data[p->nread++ % PIPESIZE];
6567	}
6568	<pre>wakeup(&p->nwrite);</pre>
6569	release(&p->lock);
6570	return i;
6571	}
6572	J
6573	
6574	
6575	
6576	
6577	
6578	
6579	
6580	
6581	
6582	
6583	
6584	
6585	
6586	
6587	
6588	
6589	
6590	
6591	
6592	
6593	
6594	
6595	
6596	
6597	
6598	
6599	

6549 }

6540 6541

6542

6543 6544

6545 }

6546 wakeup(&p->nread);
6547 release(&p->lock);

6548 return n;

```
6600 #include "types.h"
6601 #include "x86.h"
6602
6603 void*
6604 memset(void *dst, int c, uint n)
6606 if ((int)dst%4 == 0 && n%4 == 0){
6607 c &= 0xFF;
6608
        stosl(dst, (c<<24)|(c<<16)|(c<<8)|c, n/4);
6609 } else
6610
      stosb(dst, c, n);
6611 return dst;
6612 }
6613
6614 int
6615 memcmp(const void *v1, const void *v2, uint n)
6616 {
6617 const uchar *s1, *s2;
6618
6619 s1 = v1;
6620 	 s2 = v2;
6621 while (n-- > 0)
6622 if(*s1 != *s2)
6623
       return *s1 - *s2;
6624
      s1++, s2++;
6625 }
6626
6627 return 0;
6628 }
6629
6630 void*
6631 memmove(void *dst, const void *src, uint n)
6632 {
6633 const char *s;
6634 char *d;
6635
6636 s = src;
6637 d = dst;
6638 if (s < d \&\& s + n > d)
6639
      s += n;
6640
       d += n;
6641
       while(n-->0)
6642
        *--d = *--s;
6643 } else
6644
       while(n-->0)
6645
         *d++ = *s++;
6646
6647 return dst;
6648 }
6649
```

```
6650 // memcpy exists to placate GCC. Use memmove.
6651 void*
6652 memcpy(void *dst, const void *src, uint n)
6653 {
6654 return memmove(dst, src, n);
6655 }
6656
6657 int
6658 strncmp(const char *p, const char *q, uint n)
6660 while(n > 0 && *p && *p == *q)
6661
      n--, p++, q++;
6662 if (n == 0)
6663
       return 0;
6664 return (uchar)*p - (uchar)*q;
6665 }
6666
6667 char*
6668 strncpy(char *s, const char *t, int n)
6669 {
6670 char *os;
6671
6672 os = s;
6673 while (n-- > 0 \&\& (*s++ = *t++) != 0)
6674
6675 while(n-- > 0)
       *s++ = 0;
6676
6677 return os;
6678 }
6679
6680 // Like strncpy but guaranteed to NUL-terminate.
6681 char*
6682 safestrcpy(char *s, const char *t, int n)
6683 {
6684 char *os;
6685
6686 os = s;
6687 if(n \le 0)
6688 return os;
6689 while(--n > 0 \&\& (*s++ = *t++) != 0)
6690
6691 *s = 0;
6692 return os;
6693 }
6694
6695
6696
6697
6698
6699
```

```
6700 int
6701 strlen(const char *s)
6702 {
6703 int n;
6704
6705 for(n = 0; s[n]; n++)
6706
6707 return n;
6708 }
6709
6710
6711
6712
6713
6714
6715
6716
6717
6718
6719
6720
6721
6722
6723
6724
6725
6726
6727
6728
6729
6730
6731
6732
6733
6734
6735
6736
6737
6738
6739
6740
6741
6742
6743
6744
6745
6746
6747
6748
6749
```

```
6750 // See MultiProcessor Specification Version 1.[14]
6751
6752 struct mp {
                           // floating pointer
6753 uchar signature[4];
                                   // "_MP_"
6754 void *physaddr;
                                   // phys addr of MP config table
6755 uchar length;
                                   // 1
                                   // [14]
6756 uchar specrev;
6757 uchar checksum;
                                   // all bytes must add up to 0
6758 uchar type;
                                   // MP system config type
6759 uchar imcrp;
6760 uchar reserved[3];
6761 };
6762
6763 struct mpconf {
                           // configuration table header
6764 uchar signature[4];
                                   // "PCMP"
6765 ushort length;
                                   // total table length
6766 uchar version;
                                   // [14]
6767 uchar checksum;
                                   // all bytes must add up to 0
6768 uchar product[20];
                                   // product id
6769 uint *oemtable;
                                   // OEM table pointer
6770 ushort oemlength;
                                   // OEM table length
6771 ushort entry;
                                   // entry count
6772 uint *lapicaddr;
                                   // address of local APIC
6773 ushort xlength;
                                   // extended table length
6774 uchar xchecksum;
                                   // extended table checksum
6775 uchar reserved;
6776 };
6777
                            // processor table entry
6778 struct mpproc {
6779 uchar type;
                                   // entry type (0)
6780 uchar apicid;
                                   // local APIC id
6781 uchar version;
                                   // local APIC verison
6782 uchar flags;
                                   // CPU flags
6783
        #define MPBOOT 0x02
                                     // This proc is the bootstrap processor.
6784 uchar signature[4];
                                   // CPU signature
6785 uint feature;
                                   // feature flags from CPUID instruction
6786 uchar reserved[8];
6787 };
6788
6789 struct mpioapic {
                           // I/O APIC table entry
6790 uchar type;
                                   // entry type (2)
6791 uchar apicno;
                                   // I/O APIC id
6792 uchar version;
                                   // I/O APIC version
                                   // I/O APIC flags
6793 uchar flags;
6794 uint *addr;
                                  // I/O APIC address
6795 };
6796
6797
6798
6799
```

6800 // Table entry to	ypes	6850 // Blank page.
6801 #define MPPROC	0x00 // One per processor	6851
6802 #define MPBUS		6852
	0x02 // One per I/O APIC	6853
6004 #define MPTOTMED	0x03 // One per bus interrupt source	6854
6805 #define MPLINTR	0x04 // One per system interrupt source	6855
6806		6856
6807		6857
6808		6858
6809		6859
6810		6860
6811		6861
6812		6862
6813		6863
6814		
		6864
6815		6865
6816		6866
6817		6867
6818		6868
6819		6869
6820		6870
6821		6871
6822		6872
6823		6873
6824		6874
6825		
		6875
6826		6876
6827		6877
6828		6878
6829		6879
6830		6880
6831		6881
6832		6882
6833		6883
6834		6884
6835		6885
6836		6886
6837		
		6887
6838		6888
6839		6889
6840		6890
6841		6891
6842		6892
6843		6893
6844		6894
6845		6895
6846		6896
6847		6897
6848		6898
6849		6899
0017		0022

Sheet 68 Sheet 68

```
6900 // Multiprocessor support
                                                                                 6950 // Search for the MP Floating Pointer Structure, which according to the
6901 // Search memory for MP description structures.
                                                                                 6951 // spec is in one of the following three locations:
6902 // http://developer.intel.com/design/pentium/datashts/24201606.pdf
                                                                                 6952 // 1) in the first KB of the EBDA;
                                                                                 6953 // 2) in the last KB of system base memory;
6903
6904 #include "types.h"
                                                                                 6954 // 3) in the BIOS ROM between 0xE0000 and 0xFFFFF.
6905 #include "defs.h"
                                                                                 6955 static struct mp*
6906 #include "param.h"
                                                                                 6956 mpsearch(void)
6907 #include "memlayout.h"
                                                                                 6957 {
6908 #include "mp.h"
                                                                                 6958 uchar *bda;
6909 #include "x86.h"
                                                                                 6959 uint p;
6910 #include "mmu.h"
                                                                                 6960 struct mp *mp;
6911 #include "proc.h"
                                                                                 6961
                                                                                 6962 bda = (uchar *) P2V(0x400);
6912
6913 struct cpu cpus[NCPU];
                                                                                 6963 if((p = ((bda[0x0F]<<8)| bda[0x0E]) << 4)){
6914 static struct cpu *bcpu;
                                                                                        if((mp = mpsearch1(p, 1024)))
6915 int ismp;
                                                                                 6965
                                                                                           return mp;
6916 int ncpu;
                                                                                 6966 } else {
6917 uchar ioapicid;
                                                                                 6967
                                                                                        p = ((bda[0x14] << 8) | bda[0x13])*1024;
6918
                                                                                 6968
                                                                                         if((mp = mpsearch1(p-1024, 1024)))
6919 int
                                                                                 6969
                                                                                           return mp;
                                                                                 6970 }
6920 mpbcpu(void)
6921 {
                                                                                 6971 return mpsearch1(0xF0000, 0x10000);
6922 return bcpu-cpus;
                                                                                 6972 }
6923 }
                                                                                 6973
6924
                                                                                 6974 // Search for an MP configuration table. For now,
6925 static uchar
                                                                                 6975 // don't accept the default configurations (physaddr == 0).
6926 sum(uchar *addr, int len)
                                                                                 6976 // Check for correct signature, calculate the checksum and,
6927 {
                                                                                 6977 // if correct, check the version.
6928 int i, sum;
                                                                                 6978 // To do: check extended table checksum.
6929
                                                                                 6979 static struct mpconf*
6930 \quad \text{sum} = 0;
                                                                                 6980 mpconfig(struct mp **pmp)
6931 for(i=0; i<len; i++)
                                                                                 6981 {
6932
                                                                                 6982 struct mpconf *conf;
       sum += addr[i];
6933 return sum;
                                                                                 6983 struct mp *mp;
6934 }
                                                                                 6984
                                                                                 6985 if((mp = mpsearch()) == 0 || mp->physaddr == 0)
6935
6936 // Look for an MP structure in the len bytes at addr.
                                                                                 6986
                                                                                        return 0;
6937 static struct mp*
                                                                                 6987 conf = (struct mpconf*) p2v((uint) mp->physaddr);
6938 mpsearch1(uint a, int len)
                                                                                 6988 if(memcmp(conf, "PCMP", 4) != 0)
6939 {
                                                                                 6989
                                                                                        return 0;
6940 uchar *e, *p, *addr;
                                                                                 6990 if (conf->version != 1 && conf->version != 4)
6941
                                                                                 6991
                                                                                        return 0;
6942 addr = p2v(a);
                                                                                 6992 if(sum((uchar*)conf, conf->length) != 0)
6943 e = addr+len;
                                                                                 6993
                                                                                        return 0;
6944 for(p = addr; p < e; p += sizeof(struct mp))
                                                                                 6994 *pmp = mp;
                                                                                 6995 return conf;
       if(memcmp(p, "_MP_", 4) == 0 && sum(p, sizeof(struct mp)) == 0)
6945
6946
          return (struct mp*)p;
                                                                                 6996 }
6947 return 0;
                                                                                 6997
6948 }
                                                                                 6998
                                                                                 6999
6949
```

Sheet 69 Sheet 69

Aug 29 17:09 2014 xv6/mp.c Page 4

Sheet 70 Sheet 70

Aug 29 17:09 2014 xv6/mp.c Page 3

```
7100 // The local APIC manages internal (non-I/O) interrupts.
                                                                            7150 void
7101 // See Chapter 8 & Appendix C of Intel processor manual volume 3.
                                                                            7151 lapicinit(void)
7102
                                                                            7152 {
7103 #include "types.h"
                                                                            7153 if(!lapic)
7104 #include "defs.h"
                                                                            7154
                                                                                     return;
7105 #include "memlayout.h"
                                                                            7155
7106 #include "traps.h"
                                                                            7156 // Enable local APIC; set spurious interrupt vector.
7107 #include "mmu.h"
                                                                            7157 lapicw(SVR, ENABLE | (T_IRQ0 + IRQ_SPURIOUS));
7108 #include "x86.h"
                                                                            7158
7109
                                                                            7159 // The timer repeatedly counts down at bus frequency
7110 // Local APIC registers, divided by 4 for use as uint[] indices.
                                                                            7160 // from lapic[TICR] and then issues an interrupt.
7111 #define ID
                                                                            7161 // If xv6 cared more about precise timekeeping,
                  (0x0020/4) // ID
7112 #define VER
                  (0x0030/4) // Version
                                                                            7162 // TICR would be calibrated using an external time source.
7113 #define TPR
                  (0x0080/4) // Task Priority
                                                                            7163 lapicw(TDCR, X1);
7114 #define EOI
                 (0x00B0/4) // EOI
                                                                            7164 lapicw(TIMER, PERIODIC | (T_IRQO + IRQ_TIMER));
7115 #define SVR (0x00F0/4) // Spurious Interrupt Vector
                                                                            7165 lapicw(TICR, 10000000);
7116 #define ENABLE
                        0x00000100 // Unit Enable
                                                                            7166
7117 #define ESR (0x0280/4) // Error Status
                                                                            7167 // Disable logical interrupt lines.
7118 #define ICRLO (0x0300/4) // Interrupt Command
                                                                            7168 lapicw(LINTO, MASKED);
7119 #define INIT
                        0x00000500 // INIT/RESET
                                                                            7169 lapicw(LINT1, MASKED);
7120 #define STARTUP 0x00000600 // Startup IPI
                                                                            7170
                        0x00001000 // Delivery status
7121 #define DELIVS
                                                                            7171 // Disable performance counter overflow interrupts
7122 #define ASSERT
                        0x00004000 // Assert interrupt (vs deassert)
                                                                            7172 // on machines that provide that interrupt entry.
7123 #define DEASSERT 0x00000000
                                                                            7173 if(((lapic[VER]>>16) & 0xFF) >= 4)
7124 #define LEVEL
                        0x00008000 // Level triggered
                                                                            7174
                                                                                   lapicw(PCINT, MASKED);
7125 #define BCAST
                        0x00080000 // Send to all APICs, including self.
                                                                            7175
7126 #define BUSY
                        0x00001000
                                                                            7176 // Map error interrupt to IRQ_ERROR.
7127 #define FIXED
                        0x00000000
                                                                            7177 lapicw(ERROR, T_IRQ0 + IRQ_ERROR);
7128 #define ICRHI (0x0310/4) // Interrupt Command [63:32]
                                                                            7178
7129 #define TIMER (0x0320/4) // Local Vector Table 0 (TIMER)
                                                                            7179 // Clear error status register (requires back-to-back writes).
7130 #define X1
                        0x0000000B // divide counts by 1
                                                                            7180 lapicw(ESR, 0);
7131 #define PERIODIC 0x00020000 // Periodic
                                                                            7181 lapicw(ESR, 0);
7132 #define PCINT (0x0340/4) // Performance Counter LVT
                                                                            7182
7133 #define LINTO (0x0350/4) // Local Vector Table 1 (LINTO)
                                                                            7183 // Ack any outstanding interrupts.
7134 #define LINT1 (0x0360/4) // Local Vector Table 2 (LINT1)
                                                                            7184 lapicw(EOI, 0);
7135 #define ERROR (0x0370/4) // Local Vector Table 3 (ERROR)
                                                                            7185
7136 #define MASKED
                        0x00010000 // Interrupt masked
                                                                            7186 // Send an Init Level De-Assert to synchronise arbitration ID's.
7137 #define TICR (0x0380/4) // Timer Initial Count
                                                                            7187 lapicw(ICRHI, 0);
7138 #define TCCR (0x0390/4) // Timer Current Count
                                                                            7188 lapicw(ICRLO, BCAST | INIT | LEVEL);
7139 #define TDCR (0x03E0/4) // Timer Divide Configuration
                                                                            7189 while(lapic[ICRLO] & DELIVS)
                                                                            7190
7141 volatile uint *lapic; // Initialized in mp.c
                                                                            7191
7142
                                                                            7192 // Enable interrupts on the APIC (but not on the processor).
7143 static void
                                                                            7193 lapicw(TPR, 0);
7144 lapicw(int index, int value)
                                                                            7194 }
                                                                            7195
7145 {
7146 lapic[index] = value;
                                                                            7196
7147 lapic[ID]; // wait for write to finish, by reading
                                                                            7197
7148 }
                                                                            7198
7149
                                                                            7199
```

Sheet 71 Sheet 71

```
7250 wrv = (ushort*)P2V((0x40 << 4 \mid 0x67)); // Warm reset vector
7200 int
7201 cpunum(void)
                                                                                7251 \quad wrv[0] = 0;
                                                                                7252 wrv[1] = addr >> 4;
7202 {
7203 // Cannot call cpu when interrupts are enabled:
                                                                                7253
7204 // result not guaranteed to last long enough to be used!
                                                                                7254 // "Universal startup algorithm."
7205 // Would prefer to panic but even printing is chancy here:
                                                                                7255 // Send INIT (level-triggered) interrupt to reset other CPU.
7206 // almost everything, including cprintf and panic, calls cpu,
                                                                                7256 lapicw(ICRHI, apicid<<24);
                                                                                7257 lapicw(ICRLO, INIT | LEVEL | ASSERT);
7207 // often indirectly through acquire and release.
7208 if(readeflags()&FL_IF){
                                                                                7258 microdelay(200);
7209
        static int n;
                                                                                7259 lapicw(ICRLO, INIT | LEVEL);
7210
        if(n++==0)
                                                                                7260
                                                                                      microdelay(100); // should be 10ms, but too slow in Bochs!
7211
          cprintf("cpu called from %x with interrupts enabled\n",
                                                                                7261
7212
            __builtin_return_address(0));
                                                                                7262 // Send startup IPI (twice!) to enter code.
7213 }
                                                                                7263
                                                                                     // Regular hardware is supposed to only accept a STARTUP
7214
                                                                                7264 // when it is in the halted state due to an INIT. So the second
7215 if(lapic)
                                                                                7265
                                                                                     // should be ignored, but it is part of the official Intel algorithm.
7216
      return lapic[ID]>>24;
                                                                                7266
                                                                                     // Bochs complains about the second one. Too bad for Bochs.
                                                                                7267 for(i = 0; i < 2; i++){
7217 return 0;
7218 }
                                                                                7268
                                                                                        lapicw(ICRHI, apicid<<24);</pre>
7219
                                                                                7269
                                                                                        lapicw(ICRLO, STARTUP | (addr>>12));
7220 // Acknowledge interrupt.
                                                                                7270
                                                                                        microdelay(200);
                                                                                7271 }
7221 void
7222 lapiceoi(void)
                                                                                7272 }
7223 {
                                                                                7273
7224 if(lapic)
                                                                                7274
7225
        lapicw(EOI, 0);
                                                                                7275
7226 }
                                                                                7276
7227
                                                                                7277
7228 // Spin for a given number of microseconds.
                                                                                7278
7229 // On real hardware would want to tune this dynamically.
                                                                                7279
7230 void
                                                                                7280
7231 microdelay(int us)
                                                                                7281
7232 {
                                                                                7282
7233 }
                                                                                7283
7234
                                                                                7284
7235 #define IO_RTC 0x70
                                                                                7285
                                                                                7286
7237 // Start additional processor running entry code at addr.
                                                                                7287
7238 // See Appendix B of MultiProcessor Specification.
                                                                                7288
7239 void
                                                                                7289
7240 lapicstartap(uchar apicid, uint addr)
                                                                                7290
7241 {
                                                                                7291
7242 int i;
                                                                                7292
7243 ushort *wrv;
                                                                                7293
7244
                                                                                7294
7245 // "The BSP must initialize CMOS shutdown code to OAH
                                                                                7295
7246 // and the warm reset vector (DWORD based at 40:67) to point at
                                                                                7296
7247 // the AP startup code prior to the [universal startup algorithm]."
                                                                                7297
7248 outb(IO RTC, 0xF); // offset 0xF is shutdown code
                                                                                7298
                                                                                7299
7249 outb(IO_RTC+1, 0x0A);
```

Sheet 72 Sheet 72

```
7300 // The I/O APIC manages hardware interrupts for an SMP system.
                                                                                 7350 void
7301 // http://www.intel.com/design/chipsets/datashts/29056601.pdf
                                                                                 7351 ioapicinit(void)
7302 // See also picirg.c.
                                                                                 7352 {
7303
                                                                                 7353 int i, id, maxintr;
7304 #include "types.h"
                                                                                 7354
7305 #include "defs.h"
                                                                                 7355 if(!ismp)
7306 #include "traps.h"
                                                                                 7356
                                                                                         return;
                                                                                 7357
7307
7308 #define IOAPIC 0xFEC00000 // Default physical address of IO APIC
                                                                                 7358
                                                                                       ioapic = (volatile struct ioapic*)IOAPIC;
                                                                                 7359
                                                                                       maxintr = (ioapicread(REG_VER) >> 16) & 0xFF;
7309
7310 #define REG ID
                       0x00 // Register index: ID
                                                                                 7360
                                                                                       id = ioapicread(REG_ID) >> 24;
7311 #define REG VER
                       0x01 // Register index: version
                                                                                      if(id != ioapicid)
                                                                                 7361
7312 #define REG_TABLE 0x10 // Redirection table base
                                                                                 7362
                                                                                         cprintf("ioapicinit: id isn't equal to ioapicid; not a MP\n");
7313
                                                                                 7363
7314 // The redirection table starts at REG TABLE and uses
                                                                                 7364 // Mark all interrupts edge-triggered, active high, disabled,
7315 // two registers to configure each interrupt.
                                                                                 7365
                                                                                       // and not routed to any CPUs.
7316 // The first (low) register in a pair contains configuration bits.
                                                                                 7366
                                                                                       for(i = 0; i <= maxintr; i++){
7317 // The second (high) register contains a bitmask telling which
                                                                                         ioapicwrite(REG_TABLE+2*i, INT_DISABLED | (T_IRQ0 + i));
                                                                                 7367
7318 // CPUs can serve that interrupt.
                                                                                 7368
                                                                                         ioapicwrite(REG_TABLE+2*i+1, 0);
                                                                                 7369 }
7319 #define INT DISABLED 0x00010000 // Interrupt disabled
7320 #define INT LEVEL
                           0x00008000 // Level-triggered (vs edge-)
                                                                                 7370 }
7321 #define INT ACTIVELOW 0x00002000 // Active low (vs high)
                                                                                 7371
7322 #define INT LOGICAL
                           0x00000800 // Destination is CPU id (vs APIC ID)
                                                                                 7372 void
7323
                                                                                 7373 ioapicenable(int irg, int cpunum)
                                                                                 7374 {
7324 volatile struct ioapic *ioapic;
                                                                                 7375 if(!ismp)
7326 // IO APIC MMIO structure: write req, then read or write data.
                                                                                 7376
                                                                                         return;
7327 struct ioapic {
                                                                                 7377
7328 uint reg;
                                                                                 7378
                                                                                      // Mark interrupt edge-triggered, active high,
7329 uint pad[3];
                                                                                      // enabled, and routed to the given cpunum,
                                                                                 7379
7330 uint data;
                                                                                 7380 // which happens to be that cpu's APIC ID.
7331 };
                                                                                 7381 ioapicwrite(REG_TABLE+2*irq, T_IRQ0 + irq);
7332
                                                                                 7382 ioapicwrite(REG_TABLE+2*irq+1, cpunum << 24);
7333 static uint
                                                                                 7383 }
7334 ioapicread(int reg)
                                                                                 7384
7335 {
                                                                                7385
7336 ioapic->reg = reg;
                                                                                 7386
7337 return ioapic->data;
                                                                                 7387
7338 }
                                                                                 7388
7339
                                                                                 7389
7340 static void
                                                                                 7390
                                                                                7391
7341 ioapicwrite(int reg, uint data)
7342 {
                                                                                 7392
7343 ioapic->reg = reg;
                                                                                 7393
                                                                                 7394
7344 ioapic->data = data;
                                                                                 7395
7345 }
7346
                                                                                 7396
7347
                                                                                7397
7348
                                                                                 7398
7349
                                                                                 7399
```

Sheet 73 Sheet 73

```
7400 // Intel 8259A programmable interrupt controllers.
                                                                            7450 // ICW3: (master PIC) bit mask of IR lines connected to slaves
7401
                                                                            7451 //
                                                                                            (slave PIC) 3-bit # of slave's connection to master
7402 #include "types.h"
                                                                            7452 outb(IO PIC1+1, 1<<IRO SLAVE);
7403 #include "x86.h"
                                                                            7453
7404 #include "traps.h"
                                                                            7454 // ICW4: 000nbmap
                                                                                        n: 1 = special fully nested mode
                                                                            7455 //
7406 // I/O Addresses of the two programmable interrupt controllers
                                                                            7456 // b: 1 = buffered mode
                     0x20 // Master (IRQs 0-7)
                                                                            7457 // m: 0 = \text{slave PIC}, 1 = \text{master PIC}
7407 #define IO_PIC1
7408 #define IO PIC2
                          0xA0 // Slave (IROs 8-15)
                                                                            7458 // (ignored when b is 0, as the master/slave role
7409
                                                                            7459 // can be hardwired).
7410 #define IRO SLAVE
                           2  // IRQ at which slave connects to master
                                                                            7460 // a: 1 = Automatic EOI mode
7411
                                                                            7461 // p: 0 = MCS - 80/85 \mod e, 1 = intel x86 \mod e
7412 // Current IRQ mask.
                                                                             7462 outb(IO_PIC1+1, 0x3);
7413 // Initial IRQ mask has interrupt 2 enabled (for slave 8259A).
                                                                             7463
7414 static ushort irgmask = 0xFFFF & ~(1<<IRQ_SLAVE);
                                                                            7464 // Set up slave (8259A-2)
7415
                                                                            7465 outb(IO_PIC2, 0x11);
                                                                                                                       // ICW1
7416 static void
                                                                            7466 outb(IO_PIC2+1, T_IRQ0 + 8);
                                                                                                                  // ICW2
7417 picsetmask(ushort mask)
                                                                            7467 outb(IO PIC2+1, IRO SLAVE);
7418 {
                                                                            7468 // NB Automatic EOI mode doesn't tend to work on the slave.
7419 irgmask = mask;
                                                                            7469 // Linux source code says it's "to be investigated".
7420 outb(IO PIC1+1, mask);
                                                                            7470 outb(IO_PIC2+1, 0x3); // ICW4
7421 outb(IO PIC2+1, mask >> 8);
                                                                            7471
7422 }
                                                                            7472 // OCW3: 0ef01prs
7423
                                                                            7473 // ef: 0x = NOP, 10 = clear specific mask, 11 = set specific mask
                                                                            7474 // p: 0 = \text{no polling}, 1 = \text{polling mode}
7424 void
7425 picenable(int irg)
                                                                            7475 // rs: 0x = NOP, 10 = read IRR, 11 = read ISR
                                                                            7476 outb(IO_PIC1, 0x68);
                                                                                                         // clear specific mask
7426 {
7427 picsetmask(irgmask & ~(1<<irg));
                                                                            7477 outb(IO_PIC1, 0x0a);
                                                                                                                 // read IRR by default
7428 }
                                                                            7478
                                                                            7479 outb(IO_PIC2, 0x68);
7429
                                                                                                                  // OCW3
                                                                            7480 outb(IO_PIC2, 0x0a);
7430 // Initialize the 8259A interrupt controllers.
                                                                                                                  // OCW3
7431 void
                                                                            7481
7432 picinit(void)
                                                                            7482 if(irqmask != 0xFFFF)
7433 {
                                                                            7483
                                                                                     picsetmask(irqmask);
7434 // mask all interrupts
                                                                            7484 }
7435 outb(IO_PIC1+1, 0xFF);
                                                                            7485
7436 outb(IO_PIC2+1, 0xFF);
                                                                            7486
7437
                                                                            7487
7438 // Set up master (8259A-1)
                                                                            7488
7439
                                                                             7489
7440 // ICW1: 0001q0hi
                                                                             7490
7441 // g: 0 = edge triggering, 1 = level triggering
                                                                            7491
7442 // h: 0 = cascaded PICs, 1 = master only
                                                                            7492
7443 // i: 0 = no ICW4, 1 = ICW4 required
                                                                            7493
7444 outb(IO PIC1, 0x11);
                                                                             7494
                                                                            7495
7445
7446 // ICW2: Vector offset
                                                                             7496
7447 outb(IO_PIC1+1, T_IRQ0);
                                                                            7497
7448
                                                                             7498
7449
                                                                             7499
```

Sheet 74 Sheet 74

```
7500 // PC keyboard interface constants
                                                                              7550 static uchar normalmap[256] =
7501
                                                                              7551 {
7502 #define KBSTATP
                           0x64
                                   // kbd controller status port(I)
                                                                              7552 NO,
                                                                                          0x1B, '1', '2', '3', '4', '5', '6', // 0x00
7503 #define KBS_DIB
                           0x01
                                                                                    777,
                                                                                          '8', '9',
                                                                                                     ′0′, ′-′,
                                                                                                                       '\b', '\t',
                                   // kbd data in buffer
                                                                              7553
                                                                                                                 ' = ' ,
7504 #define KBDATAP
                           0x60
                                   // kbd data port(I)
                                                                              7554
                                                                                     'q',
                                                                                          'w', 'e',
                                                                                                     'r', 't',
                                                                                                                ′У′,
                                                                                                                       'u', 'i', // 0x10
7505
                                                                              7555
                                                                                     '0', 'p', '[',
                                                                                                     ']', '\n', NO,
                                                                                                                       'a', 's',
7506 #define NO
                           0
                                                                                    'd', 'f', 'g',
                                                                                                     'h', 'j',
                                                                              7556
                                                                                                                 'k',
                                                                                                                       '1',
                                                                                                                            ';', // 0x20
                                                                                    '\'', '\', NO,
                                                                                                      '\\', 'z',
7507
                                                                              7557
                                                                                                                'x',
                                                                                                                            'V',
                                                                                                                       'C',
7508 #define SHIFT
                           (1 << 0)
                                                                              7558
                                                                                    'b', 'n', 'm', ',', '.', '/',
                                                                                                                       NO,
                                                                                                                            '*', // 0x30
7509 #define CTL
                                                                              7559
                                                                                    NO, '', NO,
                                                                                                     NO,
                                                                                                           NO,
                           (1 << 1)
                                                                                                                 NO,
                                                                                                                       NO,
7510 #define ALT
                           (1 << 2)
                                                                              7560
                                                                                    NO,
                                                                                          NO, NO,
                                                                                                     NO,
                                                                                                           NO,
                                                                                                                 NO,
                                                                                                                       NO,
                                                                                                                             '7', // 0x40
                                                                                    '8', '9', '-', '4', '5', '6', '+', '1',
7511
                                                                              7561
7512 #define CAPSLOCK
                                                                              7562
                                                                                   '2', '3', '0', '.', NO, NO,
                                                                                                                      NO, NO, // 0x50
                           (1 << 3)
7513 #define NUMLOCK
                           (1 << 4)
                                                                              7563 [0x9C] '\n',
                                                                                                     // KP Enter
7514 #define SCROLLLOCK
                                                                                   [0xB5] '/',
                                                                                                      // KP Div
                           (1 < < 5)
                                                                              7564
7515
                                                                              7565
                                                                                    [0xC8] KEY_UP,
                                                                                                     [0xD0] KEY_DN,
7516 #define E0ESC
                           (1 < < 6)
                                                                              7566
                                                                                    [0xC9] KEY_PGUP, [0xD1] KEY_PGDN,
7517
                                                                              7567
                                                                                   [0xCB] KEY_LF,
                                                                                                      [0xCD] KEY_RT,
7518 // Special keycodes
                                                                              7568
                                                                                   [0x97] KEY_HOME,
                                                                                                     [0xCF] KEY_END,
7519 #define KEY HOME
                           0xE0
                                                                              7569
                                                                                    [0xD2] KEY_INS,
                                                                                                      [0xD3] KEY DEL
                           0xE1
7520 #define KEY END
                                                                              7570 };
7521 #define KEY_UP
                           0xE2
                                                                              7571
7522 #define KEY DN
                           0xE3
                                                                              7572 static uchar shiftmap[256] =
7523 #define KEY_LF
                           0xE4
                                                                              7573 {
7524 #define KEY RT
                           0xE5
                                                                              7574 NO.
                                                                                          033, '!', '@', '#', '$', '%', '^', // 0x00
7525 #define KEY PGUP
                           0xE6
                                                                              7575
                                                                                    '&',
                                                                                          '*', '(',
                                                                                                     ')', '', '+',
                                                                                                                       '\b', '\t',
                           0xE7
                                                                                    'Q', 'W', 'E', 'R', 'T', 'Y',
7526 #define KEY_PGDN
                                                                              7576
                                                                                                                      'U', 'I', // 0x10
7527 #define KEY_INS
                           0xE8
                                                                              7577
                                                                                     0',
                                                                                          'P', '{',
                                                                                                     '}', '\n', NO,
                                                                                                                       'A', 'S',
7528 #define KEY DEL
                           0xE9
                                                                              7578
                                                                                     'D',
                                                                                          'F', 'G',
                                                                                                      Ή',
                                                                                                           'J', 'K',
                                                                                                                            ':', // 0x20
                                                                                                                       'L',
                                                                              7579
                                                                                    / 11 / ,
                                                                                         '~', NO,
                                                                                                     '|', 'Z',
                                                                                                                ′Χ′,
                                                                                                                       'C', 'V',
7529
                                                                                                                             '*', // 0x30
7530 // C('A') == Control-A
                                                                              7580
                                                                                    'B', 'N', 'M',
                                                                                                     '<', '>', '?',
                                                                                                                       NO,
7531 #define C(x) (x - '@')
                                                                              7581
                                                                                    NO,
                                                                                          ′′, NO,
                                                                                                     NO,
                                                                                                           NO,
                                                                                                                NO,
                                                                                                                       NO.
                                                                                                                            NO,
                                                                                                NO,
                                                                                                     NO,
                                                                                                           NO,
                                                                                                                             '7', // 0x40
7532
                                                                              7582 NO,
                                                                                          NO,
                                                                                                                 NO,
                                                                                                                       NO,
7533 static uchar shiftcode[256] =
                                                                              7583
                                                                                    '8', '9', '-', '4', '5', '6', '+', '1',
                                                                                    '2', '3', '0', '.', NO, NO, NO, NO, // 0x50
7534 {
                                                                              7584
7535 [0x1D] CTL,
                                                                              7585
                                                                                   [0x9C] '\n',
                                                                                                     // KP_Enter
7536 [0x2A] SHIFT,
                                                                              7586 [0xB5] '/',
                                                                                                      // KP_Div
7537 [0x36] SHIFT,
                                                                              7587
                                                                                    [0xC8] KEY_UP,
                                                                                                      [0xD0] KEY DN,
7538 [0x38] ALT,
                                                                              7588 [0xC9] KEY_PGUP, [0xD1] KEY_PGDN,
7539 [0x9D] CTL,
                                                                              7589
                                                                                    [0xCB] KEY_LF,
                                                                                                      [0xCD] KEY_RT,
7540 [0xB8] ALT
                                                                              7590
                                                                                    [0x97] KEY HOME,
                                                                                                      [0xCF] KEY END,
7541 };
                                                                              7591
                                                                                    [0xD2] KEY_INS,
                                                                                                      [0xD3] KEY_DEL
                                                                              7592 };
7543 static uchar togglecode[256] =
                                                                              7593
7544 {
                                                                              7594
7545 [0x3A] CAPSLOCK,
                                                                              7595
7546
      [0x45] NUMLOCK,
                                                                              7596
7547
      [0x46] SCROLLLOCK
                                                                              7597
7548 };
                                                                              7598
                                                                              7599
7549
```

Sheet 75 Sheet 75

```
7600 static uchar ctlmap[256] =
                                                                               7650 #include "types.h"
7601 {
                                                                               7651 #include "x86.h"
7602 NO,
               NO,
                        NO,
                                 NO,
                                         NO,
                                                  NO,
                                                           NO,
                                                                    NO,
                                                                               7652 #include "defs.h"
                                                                               7653 #include "kbd.h"
7603 NO,
               NO,
                        NO,
                                 NO,
                                         NO,
                                                  NO,
                                                           NO,
                                                                    NO,
C('Q'), C('W'), C('E'), C('R'), C('T'), C('Y'), C('U'), C('U'),
                                                                               7654
7605 C('O'), C('P'), NO,
                                 NO,
                                          '\r',
                                                  NO,
                                                           C('A'), C('S'),
                                                                               7655 int
7606 C('D'), C('F'), C('G'), C('H'), C('J'), C('K'), C('L'), NO,
                                                                               7656 kbdgetc(void)
7607 NO,
               NO,
                        NO,
                                 C('\setminus '), C('Z'), C('X'), C('C'), C('V'),
                                                                               7657 {
7608 C('B'), C('N'), C('M'), NO,
                                                  C('/'), NO,
                                                                               7658 static uint shift;
                                         NO,
      [0x9C] '\r',
                        // KP_Enter
                                                                                      static uchar *charcode[4] = {
7609
                                                                               7659
7610
      [0xB5] C('/'),
                       // KP_Div
                                                                               7660
                                                                                        normalmap, shiftmap, ctlmap, ctlmap
                                                                               7661
                                                                                      };
7611
      [0xC8] KEY_UP,
                        [0xD0] KEY_DN,
7612 [0xC9] KEY_PGUP, [0xD1] KEY_PGDN,
                                                                               7662
                                                                                      uint st, data, c;
7613
      [0xCB] KEY_LF,
                        [0xCD] KEY_RT,
                                                                               7663
      [0x97] KEY_HOME, [0xCF] KEY_END,
                                                                               7664 st = inb(KBSTATP);
7614
7615 [0xD2] KEY_INS,
                        [0xD3] KEY_DEL
                                                                               7665
                                                                                     if((st \& KBS_DIB) == 0)
7616 };
                                                                               7666
                                                                                        return -1;
                                                                                     data = inb(KBDATAP);
7617
                                                                               7667
7618
                                                                               7668
7619
                                                                               7669
                                                                                     if(data == 0xE0){
                                                                                        shift |= E0ESC;
7620
                                                                               7670
7621
                                                                               7671
                                                                                        return 0;
7622
                                                                               7672 } else if(data & 0x80){
7623
                                                                               7673
                                                                                       // Key released
7624
                                                                               7674
                                                                                        data = (shift & EOESC ? data : data & 0x7F);
7625
                                                                               7675
                                                                                        shift &= ~(shiftcode[data] | E0ESC);
7626
                                                                                        return 0;
                                                                               7676
7627
                                                                               7677 } else if(shift & EOESC){
7628
                                                                               7678
                                                                                       // Last character was an EO escape; or with 0x80
7629
                                                                               7679
                                                                                        data |= 0x80;
7630
                                                                               7680
                                                                                        shift &= ~EOESC;
                                                                               7681 }
7631
7632
                                                                               7682
7633
                                                                               7683
                                                                                      shift |= shiftcode[data];
                                                                                      shift ^= togglecode[data];
7634
7635
                                                                               7685 c = charcode[shift & (CTL | SHIFT)][data];
7636
                                                                               7686 if(shift & CAPSLOCK){
7637
                                                                               7687
                                                                                       if('a' <= c && c <= 'z')
7638
                                                                               7688
                                                                                          c += 'A' - 'a';
                                                                                        else if('A' <= c && c <= 'Z')
7639
                                                                               7689
7640
                                                                               7690
                                                                                          c += 'a' - 'A';
                                                                               7691 }
7641
7642
                                                                               7692 return c;
7643
                                                                               7693 }
7644
                                                                               7694
                                                                               7695 void
7645
                                                                               7696 kbdintr(void)
7646
7647
                                                                               7697 {
7648
                                                                               7698 consoleintr(kbdgetc);
7649
                                                                               7699 }
```

Sheet 76 Sheet 76

```
7700 // Console input and output.
7701 // Input is from the keyboard or serial port.
7702 // Output is written to the screen and serial port.
7703
7704 #include "types.h"
7705 #include "defs.h"
7706 #include "param.h"
7707 #include "traps.h"
7708 #include "spinlock.h"
7709 #include "fs.h"
7710 #include "file.h"
7711 #include "memlayout.h"
7712 #include "mmu.h"
7713 #include "proc.h"
7714 #include "x86.h"
7715
7716 static void consputc(int);
7718 static int panicked = 0;
7719
7720 static struct {
7721 struct spinlock lock;
7722 int locking;
7723 } cons;
7724
7725 static void
7726 printint(int xx, int base, int sign)
7727 {
7728 static char digits[] = "0123456789abcdef";
7729 char buf[16];
7730 int i;
7731 uint x;
7732
7733 if(sign && (sign = xx < 0))
7734 x = -xxi
7735 else
7736 x = xx;
7737
7738 i = 0;
7739 do{
7740
      buf[i++] = digits[x % base];
7741 \}while((x /= base) != 0);
7742
7743 if(sign)
7744
       buf[i++] = '-';
7745
7746 while(--i >= 0)
       consputc(buf[i]);
7747
7748 }
7749
```

```
7750 // Print to the console. only understands %d, %x, %p, %s.
7751 void
7752 cprintf(char *fmt, ...)
7753 {
7754 int i, c, locking;
7755 uint *arqp;
7756 char *s;
7757
7758 locking = cons.locking;
7759 if(locking)
7760
       acquire(&cons.lock);
7761
7762 if (fmt == 0)
        panic("null fmt");
7763
7764
7765 argp = (uint*)(void*)(&fmt + 1);
7766 for(i = 0; (c = fmt[i] & 0xff) != 0; i++){
7767
       if(c != '%'){
7768
          consputc(c);
7769
          continue;
7770
7771
        c = fmt[++i] \& 0xff;
7772
       if(c == 0)
7773
        break;
7774
       switch(c){
7775
        case 'd':
7776
        printint(*argp++, 10, 1);
7777
        break;
7778
        case 'x':
7779
        case 'p':
7780
          printint(*argp++, 16, 0);
7781
          break;
7782 case 's':
         if((s = (char*)*argp++) == 0)
7783
7784
           s = "(null)";
7785
          for(; *s; s++)
7786
            consputc(*s);
7787
          break;
7788
        case '%':
7789
          consputc('%');
7790
          break;
7791
        default:
7792
         // Print unknown % sequence to draw attention.
7793
          consputc('%');
7794
          consputc(c);
7795
          break;
7796
7797 }
7798
7799
```

```
7800 if(locking)
7801
        release(&cons.lock);
7802 }
7803
7804 void
7805 panic(char *s)
7806 {
7807 int i;
7808 uint pcs[10];
7809
7810 cli();
7811 cons.locking = 0;
7812 cprintf("cpu%d: panic: ", cpu->id);
7813 cprintf(s);
7814 cprintf("\n");
7815 getcallerpcs(&s, pcs);
7816 for(i=0; i<10; i++)
7817 cprintf(" %p", pcs[i]);
7818 panicked = 1; // freeze other CPU
7819 for(;;)
7820
      ;
7821 }
7822
7823
7824
7825
7826
7827
7828
7829
7830
7831
7832
7833
7834
7835
7836
7837
7838
7839
7840
7841
7842
7843
7844
7845
7846
7847
7848
7849
```

```
7850 #define BACKSPACE 0x100
7851 #define CRTPORT 0x3d4
7852 static ushort *crt = (ushort*)P2V(0xb8000); // CGA memory
7853
7854 static void
7855 cgaputc(int c)
7856 {
7857 int pos;
7858
7859 // Cursor position: col + 80*row.
7860 outb(CRTPORT, 14);
7861 pos = inb(CRTPORT+1) << 8;
7862 outb(CRTPORT, 15);
7863 pos |= inb(CRTPORT+1);
7864
7865 if(c == ' \n')
7866
      pos += 80 - pos%80;
7867 else if(c == BACKSPACE){
7868
      if(pos > 0) --pos;
7869 } else
        crt[pos++] = (c&0xff) \mid 0x0700; // black on white
7870
7871
7872 if((pos/80) >= 24){ // Scroll up.
7873
       memmove(crt, crt+80, sizeof(crt[0])*23*80);
7874 pos -= 80;
7875
        memset(crt+pos, 0, sizeof(crt[0])*(24*80 - pos));
7876 }
7877
7878 outb(CRTPORT, 14);
7879 outb(CRTPORT+1, pos>>8);
7880 outb(CRTPORT, 15);
7881 outb(CRTPORT+1, pos);
7882 crt[pos] = ' ' | 0x0700;
7883 }
7884
7885 void
7886 consputc(int c)
7887 {
7888 if(panicked){
7889 cli();
7890
        for(;;)
7891
7892 }
7893
7894 if(c == BACKSPACE){
7895
       uartputc('\b'); uartputc(' '); uartputc('\b');
7896 } else
7897
        uartputc(c);
7898 cgaputc(c);
7899 }
```

```
7900 #define INPUT_BUF 128
                                                                                7950 int
7901 struct {
                                                                                7951 consoleread(struct inode *ip, char *dst, int n)
7902 struct spinlock lock;
7903 char buf[INPUT_BUF];
                                                                                7953 uint target;
                                                                                7954 int c;
7904 uint r; // Read index
7905 uint w; // Write index
                                                                                7955
7906 uint e; // Edit index
                                                                                7956 iunlock(ip);
                                                                                7957 target = n;
7907 } input;
                                                                                7958 acquire(&input.lock);
7909 #define C(x) ((x)-'@') // Control-x
                                                                                7959 while(n > 0){
7910
                                                                                7960
                                                                                         while(input.r == input.w){
7911 void
                                                                                7961
                                                                                           if(proc->killed){
7912 consoleintr(int (*getc)(void))
                                                                                7962
                                                                                             release(&input.lock);
7913 {
                                                                                7963
                                                                                             ilock(ip);
7914 int c;
                                                                                7964
                                                                                             return -1;
7915
                                                                                7965
7916 acquire(&input.lock);
                                                                                7966
                                                                                           sleep(&input.r, &input.lock);
7917 while((c = qetc()) >= 0){
                                                                                7967
7918
        switch(c){
                                                                                7968
                                                                                         c = input.buf[input.r++ % INPUT_BUF];
7919
        case C('P'): // Process listing.
                                                                                7969
                                                                                         if(c == C('D')) \{ // EOF
7920
                                                                                           if(n < target){
          procdump();
                                                                                7970
7921
          break;
                                                                                7971
                                                                                             // Save ^D for next time, to make sure
7922
        case C('U'): // Kill line.
                                                                                7972
                                                                                             // caller gets a 0-byte result.
7923
          while(input.e != input.w &&
                                                                                7973
                                                                                             input.r--;
7924
                input.buf[(input.e-1) % INPUT_BUF] != '\n'){
                                                                                7974
7925
            input.e--;
                                                                                7975
                                                                                           break;
7926
            consputc(BACKSPACE);
                                                                                7976
7927
                                                                                7977
                                                                                         *dst++ = c;
7928
                                                                                7978
                                                                                         --n;
          break;
7929
        case C('H'): case '\x7f': // Backspace
                                                                                7979
                                                                                         if(c == ' n')
7930
                                                                                7980
          if(input.e != input.w){
                                                                                           break;
7931
                                                                                7981 }
            input.e--;
7932
            consputc(BACKSPACE);
                                                                                7982 release(&input.lock);
7933
                                                                                7983 ilock(ip);
7934
          break;
                                                                                7984
7935
        default:
                                                                                7985
                                                                                     return target - n;
7936
          if(c != 0 && input.e-input.r < INPUT_BUF){</pre>
                                                                                7986 }
            c = (c == '\r') ? '\n' : c;
7937
                                                                                7987
7938
            input.buf[input.e++ % INPUT_BUF] = c;
                                                                                7988
7939
            consputc(c);
                                                                                7989
7940
            if(c == '\n' \mid c == C('D') \mid input.e == input.r+INPUT_BUF)
                                                                                7990
7941
              input.w = input.e;
                                                                                7991
7942
              wakeup(&input.r);
                                                                                7992
7943
                                                                                7993
7944
                                                                                7994
7945
                                                                                7995
          break;
7946
                                                                                7996
7947
                                                                                7997
7948 release(&input.lock);
                                                                                7998
7949 }
                                                                                7999
```

Sheet 79 Sheet 79

8048

8049

```
8050 // Intel 8253/8254/82C54 Programmable Interval Timer (PIT).
8051 // Only used on uniprocessors;
8052 // SMP machines use the local APIC timer.
8053
8054 #include "types.h"
8055 #include "defs.h"
8056 #include "traps.h"
8057 #include "x86.h"
8058
8059 #define IO_TIMER1
                            0x040
                                            // 8253 Timer #1
8060
8061 // Frequency of all three count-down timers;
8062 // (TIMER_FREQ/freq) is the appropriate count
8063 // to generate a frequency of freq Hz.
8065 #define TIMER_FREQ
                            1193182
8066 #define TIMER_DIV(x)
                           ((TIMER_FREQ+(x)/2)/(x))
8067
8068 #define TIMER_MODE
                            (IO_TIMER1 + 3) // timer mode port
8069 #define TIMER SELO
                            0x00
                                   // select counter 0
8070 #define TIMER RATEGEN 0x04
                                   // mode 2, rate generator
8071 #define TIMER_16BIT
                            0x30
                                  // r/w counter 16 bits, LSB first
8072
8073 void
8074 timerinit(void)
8075 {
8076 // Interrupt 100 times/sec.
8077 outb(TIMER_MODE, TIMER_SEL0 | TIMER_RATEGEN | TIMER_16BIT);
8078 outb(IO TIMER1, TIMER DIV(100) % 256);
8079 outb(IO_TIMER1, TIMER_DIV(100) / 256);
8080 picenable(IRQ_TIMER);
8081 }
8082
8083
8084
8085
8086
8087
8088
8089
8090
8091
8092
8093
8094
8095
8096
8097
8098
8099
```

Sheet 80 Sheet 80

Sheet 81 Sheet 81

8200 # Initial process execs /init.	8250 #include "syscall.h"
8201	8251 #include "traps.h"
8202 #include "syscall.h"	8252
8203 #include "traps.h"	8253 #define SYSCALL(name) \
8204	8254 .globl name; \
8205	8255 name: \
8206 # exec(init, argv)	8256 movl \$SYS_ ## name, %eax; \
8207 .globl start	8257 int \$T_SYSCALL; \
8208 start:	8258 ret
8209 pushl \$argv	8259
8210 pushl \$init	8260 SYSCALL(fork)
8211 pushl \$0 // where caller pc would be	8261 SYSCALL(exit)
8212 movl \$SYS_exec, %eax	8262 SYSCALL(wait)
8213 int \$T_SYSCALL	8263 SYSCALL(pipe)
8214	8264 SYSCALL(read)
8215 # for(;;) exit();	8265 SYSCALL(write)
8216 exit:	8266 SYSCALL(close)
8217 movl \$SYS_exit, %eax	8267 SYSCALL(kill)
8218 int \$T_SYSCALL	8268 SYSCALL(exec)
8219 jmp exit	8269 SYSCALL(open)
8220	8270 SYSCALL(mknod)
8221 # char init[] = "/init\0";	8271 SYSCALL(unlink)
8222 init:	8272 SYSCALL(fstat)
8223 .string "/init\0"	8273 SYSCALL(link)
8224	8274 SYSCALL(mkdir)
8225 # char *argv[] = { init, 0 };	8275 SYSCALL(chdir)
8226 .p2align 2	8276 SYSCALL(dup)
8227 argv:	8277 SYSCALL(getpid)
8228 .long init	8278 SYSCALL(sbrk)
8229 .long 0	8279 SYSCALL(sleep)
8230	8280 SYSCALL(uptime)
8231	8281
8232	8282
8233	8283
8234	8284
8235	8285
8236	8286
8237	8287
8238	8288
8239	8289
8240	8290
8241	8291
8242	8292
8243	8293
8244	8294
8245	8295
8246	8296
8247	8297
8248	8298
8249	8299

Sheet 82 Sheet 82

```
8300 // init: The initial user-level program
8301
8302 #include "types.h"
8303 #include "stat.h"
8304 #include "user.h"
8305 #include "fcntl.h"
8306
8307 char *argv[] = { "sh", 0 };
8308
8309 int
8310 main(void)
8311 {
8312 int pid, wpid;
8313
8314 if(open("console", O_RDWR) < 0){
8315
       mknod("console", 1, 1);
8316
       open("console", O_RDWR);
8317 }
8318 dup(0); // stdout
8319 dup(0); // stderr
8320
8321 for(;;){
        printf(1, "init: starting sh\n");
8322
8323
        pid = fork();
8324
        if(pid < 0){
8325
          printf(1, "init: fork failed\n");
8326
          exit();
8327
8328
        if(pid == 0){
8329
          exec("sh", argv);
          printf(1, "init: exec sh failed\n");
8330
8331
          exit();
8332
8333
        while((wpid=wait()) >= 0 && wpid != pid)
8334
          printf(1, "zombie!\n");
8335 }
8336 }
8337
8338
8339
8340
8341
8342
8343
8344
8345
8346
8347
8348
8349
```

```
8350 // Shell.
8351
8352 #include "types.h"
8353 #include "user.h"
8354 #include "fcntl.h"
8355
8356 // Parsed command representation
8357 #define EXEC 1
8358 #define REDIR 2
8359 #define PIPE 3
8360 #define LIST 4
8361 #define BACK 5
8362
8363 #define MAXARGS 10
8364
8365 struct cmd {
8366 int type;
8367 };
8368
8369 struct execomd {
8370 int type;
8371 char *argv[MAXARGS];
8372 char *eargv[MAXARGS];
8373 };
8374
8375 struct redircmd {
8376 int type;
8377 struct cmd *cmd;
8378 char *file;
8379 char *efile;
8380 int mode;
8381 int fd;
8382 };
8383
8384 struct pipecmd {
8385 int type;
8386 struct cmd *left;
8387 struct cmd *right;
8388 };
8389
8390 struct listcmd {
8391 int type;
8392 struct cmd *left;
8393 struct cmd *right;
8394 };
8395
8396 struct backcmd {
8397 int type;
8398 struct cmd *cmd;
8399 };
```

```
8450 case PIPE:
8400 int fork1(void); // Fork but panics on failure.
8401 void panic(char*);
                                                                              8451
                                                                                       pcmd = (struct pipecmd*)cmd;
8402 struct cmd *parsecmd(char*);
                                                                              8452
                                                                                      if(pipe(p) < 0)
                                                                              8453
8403
                                                                                        panic("pipe");
                                                                                       if(fork1() == 0){
8404 // Execute cmd. Never returns.
                                                                              8454
8405 void
                                                                              8455
                                                                                         close(1);
8406 runcmd(struct cmd *cmd)
                                                                              8456
                                                                                         dup(p[1]);
8407 {
                                                                              8457
                                                                                         close(p[0]);
8408 int p[2];
                                                                              8458
                                                                                         close(p[1]);
8409 struct backcmd *bcmd;
                                                                              8459
                                                                                         runcmd(pcmd->left);
8410 struct execcmd *ecmd;
                                                                              8460
8411 struct listcmd *lcmd;
                                                                              8461
                                                                                       if(fork1() == 0){
8412 struct pipecmd *pcmd;
                                                                              8462
                                                                                         close(0);
8413 struct redircmd *rcmd;
                                                                               8463
                                                                                         dup(p[0]);
8414
                                                                              8464
                                                                                         close(p[0]);
8415 if (cmd == 0)
                                                                               8465
                                                                                         close(p[1]);
8416
       exit();
                                                                               8466
                                                                                         runcmd(pcmd->right);
8417
                                                                              8467
8418 switch(cmd->type){
                                                                              8468
                                                                                       close(p[0]);
8419 default:
                                                                              8469
                                                                                       close(p[1]);
8420
        panic("runcmd");
                                                                              8470
                                                                                       wait();
8421
                                                                              8471
                                                                                       wait();
8422 case EXEC:
                                                                              8472
                                                                                       break;
8423
       ecmd = (struct execcmd*)cmd;
                                                                              8473
8424
       if(ecmd->argv[0] == 0)
                                                                              8474 case BACK:
8425
          exit();
                                                                              8475
                                                                                     bcmd = (struct backcmd*)cmd;
8426
        exec(ecmd->argv[0], ecmd->argv);
                                                                              8476
                                                                                      if(fork1() == 0)
8427
        printf(2, "exec %s failed\n", ecmd->argv[0]);
                                                                              8477
                                                                                         runcmd(bcmd->cmd);
8428
        break;
                                                                              8478
                                                                                     break;
8429
                                                                              8479 }
8430 case REDIR:
                                                                              8480 exit();
        rcmd = (struct redircmd*)cmd;
8431
                                                                              8481 }
8432
        close(rcmd->fd);
                                                                              8482
8433
        if(open(rcmd->file, rcmd->mode) < 0){</pre>
                                                                              8483 int
8434
          printf(2, "open %s failed\n", rcmd->file);
                                                                              8484 getcmd(char *buf, int nbuf)
8435
          exit();
                                                                              8485 {
8436
                                                                              8486 printf(2, "$ ");
8437
        runcmd(rcmd->cmd);
                                                                              8487 memset(buf, 0, nbuf);
8438
        break;
                                                                              8488 gets(buf, nbuf);
8439
                                                                              8489 if(buf[0] == 0) // EOF
8440
      case LIST:
                                                                              8490
                                                                                     return -1;
8441
       lcmd = (struct listcmd*)cmd;
                                                                              8491 return 0;
8442
        if(fork1() == 0)
                                                                              8492 }
8443
          runcmd(lcmd->left);
                                                                              8493
8444
                                                                              8494
        wait();
8445
        runcmd(lcmd->right);
                                                                              8495
8446
        break;
                                                                               8496
8447
                                                                              8497
8448
                                                                               8498
8449
                                                                               8499
```

Sheet 84 Sheet 84

```
8500 int
                                                                              8550 // Constructors
8501 main(void)
                                                                              8551
8502 {
                                                                              8552 struct cmd*
8503 static char buf[100];
                                                                              8553 execcmd(void)
8504 int fd;
                                                                              8554 {
8505
                                                                              8555 struct execomd *cmd;
8506 // Assumes three file descriptors open.
                                                                              8556
8507 while((fd = open("console", O_RDWR)) >= 0){
                                                                              8557 cmd = malloc(sizeof(*cmd));
8508
      if(fd >= 3)
                                                                              8558 memset(cmd, 0, sizeof(*cmd));
8509
          close(fd);
                                                                              8559 cmd->type = EXEC;
8510
          break;
                                                                              8560 return (struct cmd*)cmd;
8511
                                                                              8561 }
8512 }
                                                                              8562
8513
                                                                              8563 struct cmd*
8514 // Read and run input commands.
                                                                              8564 redircmd(struct cmd *subcmd, char *file, char *efile, int mode, int fd)
8515 while(getcmd(buf, sizeof(buf)) >= 0){
                                                                              8565 {
      if(buf[0] == 'c' && buf[1] == 'd' && buf[2] == ''){
8516
                                                                              8566 struct redircmd *cmd;
         // Clumsy but will have to do for now.
8517
                                                                              8567
8518
          // Chdir has no effect on the parent if run in the child.
                                                                              8568 cmd = malloc(sizeof(*cmd));
8519
          buf[strlen(buf)-1] = 0; // chop \n
                                                                              8569 memset(cmd, 0, sizeof(*cmd));
8520
         if(chdir(buf+3) < 0)</pre>
                                                                              8570 cmd->type = REDIR;
                                                                              8571 cmd->cmd = subcmd;
8521
           printf(2, "cannot cd %s\n", buf+3);
                                                                              8572 cmd->file = file;
8522
          continue;
8523
                                                                              8573 cmd->efile = efile;
8524
       if(fork1() == 0)
                                                                              8574 cmd->mode = mode;
8525
          runcmd(parsecmd(buf));
                                                                              8575 \quad cmd \rightarrow fd = fd;
8526
                                                                              8576 return (struct cmd*)cmd;
        wait();
8527 }
                                                                              8577 }
8528 exit();
                                                                              8578
8529 }
                                                                              8579 struct cmd*
8530
                                                                              8580 pipecmd(struct cmd *left, struct cmd *right)
8531 void
8532 panic(char *s)
                                                                              8582 struct pipecmd *cmd;
8533 {
                                                                              8583
8534 printf(2, "%s\n", s);
                                                                              8584 cmd = malloc(sizeof(*cmd));
8535 exit();
                                                                              8585 memset(cmd, 0, sizeof(*cmd));
8536 }
                                                                              8586 cmd->type = PIPE;
8537
                                                                              8587 cmd->left = left;
8538 int
                                                                              8588 cmd->right = right;
8539 fork1(void)
                                                                              8589 return (struct cmd*)cmd;
8540 {
                                                                              8590 }
8541 int pid;
                                                                              8591
8542
                                                                               8592
8543 pid = fork();
                                                                              8593
8544 if(pid == -1)
                                                                              8594
8545
      panic("fork");
                                                                               8595
8546 return pid;
                                                                               8596
                                                                               8597
8547 }
8548
                                                                               8598
8549
                                                                               8599
```

Sheet 85

```
8600 struct cmd*
8601 listcmd(struct cmd *left, struct cmd *right)
8602 {
8603 struct listcmd *cmd;
8604
8605 cmd = malloc(sizeof(*cmd));
8606 memset(cmd, 0, sizeof(*cmd));
8607 cmd->type = LIST;
8608 cmd->left = left;
8609 cmd->right = right;
8610 return (struct cmd*)cmd;
8611 }
8612
8613 struct cmd*
8614 backcmd(struct cmd *subcmd)
8615 {
8616 struct backemd *cmd;
8617
8618 cmd = malloc(sizeof(*cmd));
8619 memset(cmd, 0, sizeof(*cmd));
8620 cmd->type = BACK;
8621 cmd->cmd = subcmd;
8622 return (struct cmd*)cmd;
8623 }
8624
8625
8626
8627
8628
8629
8630
8631
8632
8633
8634
8635
8636
8637
8638
8639
8640
8641
8642
8643
8644
8645
8646
8647
8648
8649
```

```
8650 // Parsing
8651
8652 char whitespace[] = " t\r\n\v";
8653 char symbols[] = "<|>&;()";
8654
8655 int
8656 gettoken(char **ps, char *es, char **q, char **eq)
8658 char *s;
8659 int ret;
8660
8661 s = *ps;
8662 while(s < es && strchr(whitespace, *s))</pre>
8663
        s++;
8664 if(a)
8665
        *q = s;
8666 ret = *s;
8667 switch(*s){
8668 case 0:
8669
       break;
8670 case '|':
8671 case '(':
8672 case ')':
8673 case ';':
8674 case '&':
8675 case '<':
8676
       s++;
8677
       break;
8678 case '>':
8679
     s++;
8680
     if(*s == '>'){
8681
       ret = '+';
8682
          s++;
8683
8684
        break;
8685 default:
8686
       ret = 'a';
8687
        while(s < es && !strchr(whitespace, *s) && !strchr(symbols, *s))</pre>
8688
          s++;
8689
        break;
8690 }
8691 if(eq)
8692
        *eq = s;
8693
8694 while(s < es && strchr(whitespace, *s))</pre>
8695
       s++;
8696 *ps = s;
8697 return ret;
8698 }
8699
```

```
8700 int
8701 peek(char **ps, char *es, char *toks)
8702 {
8703 char *s;
8704
8705 s = *ps;
8706 while(s < es && strchr(whitespace, *s))
8707
      s++;
8708 *ps = s;
8709 return *s && strchr(toks, *s);
8710 }
8711
8712 struct cmd *parseline(char**, char*);
8713 struct cmd *parsepipe(char**, char*);
8714 struct cmd *parseexec(char**, char*);
8715 struct cmd *nulterminate(struct cmd*);
8716
8717 struct cmd*
8718 parsecmd(char *s)
8719 {
8720 char *es;
8721 struct cmd *cmd;
8722
8723 es = s + strlen(s);
8724 cmd = parseline(&s, es);
8725 peek(&s, es, "");
8726 if(s != es){
8727
      printf(2, "leftovers: %s\n", s);
8728
      panic("syntax");
8729 }
8730 nulterminate(cmd);
8731 return cmd;
8732 }
8733
8734 struct cmd*
8735 parseline(char **ps, char *es)
8736 {
8737 struct cmd *cmd;
8738
8739 cmd = parsepipe(ps, es);
8740 while(peek(ps, es, "&")){
      gettoken(ps, es, 0, 0);
8741
8742
       cmd = backcmd(cmd);
8743 }
8744 if(peek(ps, es, ";")){
8745
      gettoken(ps, es, 0, 0);
8746
      cmd = listcmd(cmd, parseline(ps, es));
8747 }
8748 return cmd;
8749 }
```

```
8750 struct cmd*
8751 parsepipe(char **ps, char *es)
8752 {
8753 struct cmd *cmd;
8754
8755 cmd = parseexec(ps, es);
8756 if(peek(ps, es, "|")){
8757 gettoken(ps, es, 0, 0);
8758 cmd = pipecmd(cmd, parsepipe(ps, es));
8759 }
8760 return cmd;
8761 }
8762
8763 struct cmd*
8764 parseredirs(struct cmd *cmd, char **ps, char *es)
8765 {
8766 int tok;
8767 char *q, *eq;
8768
8769 while(peek(ps, es, "<>")){
8770 tok = gettoken(ps, es, 0, 0);
8771
       if(gettoken(ps, es, &q, &eq) != 'a')
8772
       panic("missing file for redirection");
8773
        switch(tok){
8774 case '<':
8775
          cmd = redircmd(cmd, q, eq, O_RDONLY, 0);
8776
         break;
8777 case '>':
8778
         cmd = redircmd(cmd, q, eq, O_WRONLY|O_CREATE, 1);
8779
         break;
8780 case '+': // >>
8781
          cmd = redircmd(cmd, q, eq, O_WRONLY|O_CREATE, 1);
8782
          break;
8783
8784 }
8785 return cmd;
8786 }
8787
8788
8789
8790
8791
8792
8793
8794
8795
8796
8797
8798
8799
```

```
8800 struct cmd*
8801 parseblock(char **ps, char *es)
8802 {
8803 struct cmd *cmd;
8804
8805 if(!peek(ps, es, "("))
8806 panic("parseblock");
8807 gettoken(ps, es, 0, 0);
8808 cmd = parseline(ps, es);
8809 if(!peek(ps, es, ")"))
8810
      panic("syntax - missing )");
8811 gettoken(ps, es, 0, 0);
8812 cmd = parseredirs(cmd, ps, es);
8813 return cmd;
8814 }
8815
8816 struct cmd*
8817 parseexec(char **ps, char *es)
8818 {
8819 char *q, *eq;
8820 int tok, argc;
8821 struct execond *cmd;
8822 struct cmd *ret;
8823
8824 if(peek(ps, es, "("))
8825
       return parseblock(ps, es);
8826
8827 ret = execcmd();
8828 cmd = (struct execcmd*)ret;
8829
8830 argc = 0;
8831 ret = parseredirs(ret, ps, es);
8832 while(!peek(ps, es, "|)&;")){
8833
        if((tok=gettoken(ps, es, &q, &eq)) == 0)
8834
          break;
8835
        if(tok != 'a')
8836
          panic("syntax");
8837
        cmd->arqv[arqc] = q;
8838
        cmd->eargv[argc] = eq;
8839
        arqc++;
8840
        if(argc >= MAXARGS)
8841
          panic("too many args");
8842
        ret = parseredirs(ret, ps, es);
8843 }
8844 \quad cmd \rightarrow argv[argc] = 0;
8845 \quad \text{cmd->eargv[argc]} = 0;
8846 return ret;
8847 }
8848
8849
```

```
8850 // NUL-terminate all the counted strings.
8851 struct cmd*
8852 nulterminate(struct cmd *cmd)
8853 {
8854 int i;
8855 struct backemd *bemd;
8856 struct execomd *ecmd;
8857 struct listcmd *lcmd;
8858 struct pipecmd *pcmd;
8859 struct redircmd *rcmd;
8860
8861 if(cmd == 0)
8862
      return 0;
8863
8864 switch(cmd->type){
8865 case EXEC:
8866
        ecmd = (struct execcmd*)cmd;
8867
        for(i=0; ecmd->argv[i]; i++)
8868
          *ecmd->eargv[i] = 0;
8869
        break;
8870
8871 case REDIR:
8872
        rcmd = (struct redircmd*)cmd;
8873
        nulterminate(rcmd->cmd);
8874
        *rcmd->efile = 0;
8875
        break;
8876
8877 case PIPE:
8878
        pcmd = (struct pipecmd*)cmd;
8879
        nulterminate(pcmd->left);
8880
        nulterminate(pcmd->right);
8881
        break;
8882
8883 case LIST:
        lcmd = (struct listcmd*)cmd;
8884
8885
        nulterminate(lcmd->left);
8886
        nulterminate(lcmd->right);
8887
        break;
8888
8889 case BACK:
8890
       bcmd = (struct backcmd*)cmd;
8891
        nulterminate(bcmd->cmd);
8892
       break;
8893 }
8894 return cmd;
8895 }
8896
8897
8898
8899
```

8900 #include "asm.h" 8901 #include "memlayout.h" 8902 #include "mmu.h" 8903 8904 # Start the first CPU: switch to 32-bit protected mode, jump into C. 8905 # The BIOS loads this code from the first sector of the hard disk into 8906 # memory at physical address 0x7c00 and starts executing in real mode			## Complete transition to 32-bit protected mode by using long jmp ## syst ## to reload %cs and %eip. The segment descriptors are set up with no ## translation, so that the mapping is still the identity mapping. ## syst ##					
8907 # with %cs=0 %ip=7c00.		8957 # Set up the protected-mode data segment registers						
8908		8958				•		
	8909 .code16 # Assemble for 16-bit mode		8959	movw	%ax, %ds		S: Data Segment	
8910 .globl start 8911 start:		8960 8961	movw	%ax, %es %ax, %ss		S: Extra Segment S: Stack Segment		
8912			# BIOS enabled interrupts; disable	8962	movw	%ax, %ss \$0, %ax		segments not ready for use
8913	CII		# BIOS enabled interrupts, disable	8963	movw	%ax, %fs	# Zelo	
8914	# Zero	data segment regist	ers DS ES and SS	8964	movw	%ax, %gs	# -> G	
8915	xorw	%ax,%ax	# Set %ax to zero	8965	1110 4 11	van, vgs	11 - 01	
8916	movw	%ax,%ds	# -> Data Segment	8966	# Set.	up the stack pointer and	call in	to C.
8917	movw	%ax,%es	# -> Extra Segment	8967	movl	\$start, %esp		
8918	movw	%ax,%ss	# -> Stack Segment	8968	call	bootmain		
8919				8969				
8920	# Physi	cal address line A2	O is tied to zero so that the first PCs	8970	# If b	ootmain returns (it shoul	ldn't),	trigger a Bochs
8921	# with	2 MB would run soft	ware that assumed 1 MB. Undo that.	8971	8971 # breakpoint if running under Bochs, then loop.			
	seta20.1:			8972	movw	\$0x8a00, %ax	# 0x8a	00 -> port 0x8a00
8923	inb	\$0x64,%al	# Wait for not busy	8973	movw	%ax, %dx		
8924	testb	\$0x2,%al		8974	outw	%ax, %dx		
8925	jnz	seta20.1		8975	movw	\$0x8ae0, %ax	# 0x8a	e0 -> port 0x8a00
8926	,	±0 11 0 1	W 0 11	8976	outw	%ax, %dx		
8927	movb	\$0xd1,%al	# 0xd1 -> port 0x64	8977 s	_			
8928 8929	outb	%al,\$0x64		8978 8979	jmp	spin		
	seta20.2:				Bootst	ran CDT		
8931	inb	\$0x64,%al	# Wait for not busy		p2align	-		# force 4 byte alignment
8932	testb	\$0x01,001 \$0x2,%al	# wate for not busy	8982 g		2		# 10166 1 Dyce dilgiment
8933	jnz	seta20.2		8983	SEG_NU	LLASM		# null seg
8934	,			8984		M(STA_X STA_R, 0x0, 0xfff	Efffff)	# code seg
8935	movb	\$0xdf,%al	# 0xdf -> port 0x60	8985		M(STA_W, 0x0, 0xffffffff)		# data seg
8936	outb	%al,\$0x60		8986				
8937				8987 g	dtdesc:			
8938		_	ected mode. Use a bootstrap GDT that makes	8988	.word	(gdtdesc - gdt - 1)		# sizeof(gdt) - 1
8939 # virtual addresses map directly to physical addresses so that the		8989	.long	gdt		# address gdt		
	8940 # effective memory map doesn't change during the transition.			8990				
8941	lgdt	gdtdesc		8991				
8942	movl	%cr0, %eax		8992				
8943 8944	orl	\$CRO_PE, %eax		8993 8994				
8945	movl	%eax, %cr0		8995				
8946				8996				
8947				8997				
8948				8998				
8949				8999				

Sheet 89 Sheet 89

```
9000 // Boot loader.
                                                                               9050 void
9001 //
                                                                               9051 waitdisk(void)
9002 // Part of the boot sector, along with bootasm.S, which calls bootmain().
                                                                               9052 {
9003 // bootasm.S has put the processor into protected 32-bit mode.
                                                                               9053 // Wait for disk ready.
9004 // bootmain() loads an ELF kernel image from the disk starting at
                                                                               9054 while((inb(0x1F7) & 0xC0) != 0x40)
9005 // sector 1 and then jumps to the kernel entry routine.
                                                                               9055
9006
                                                                               9056 }
                                                                               9057
9007 #include "types.h"
9008 #include "elf.h"
                                                                               9058 // Read a single sector at offset into dst.
9009 #include "x86.h"
                                                                               9059 void
9010 #include "memlayout.h"
                                                                               9060 readsect(void *dst, uint offset)
9012 #define SECTSIZE 512
                                                                               9062 // Issue command.
9013
                                                                               9063 waitdisk();
9014 void readseg(uchar*, uint, uint);
                                                                               9064 outb(0x1F2, 1); // count = 1
9015
                                                                               9065 outb(0x1F3, offset);
9016 void
                                                                               9066 outb(0x1F4, offset >> 8);
9017 bootmain(void)
                                                                               9067 outb(0x1F5, offset >> 16);
9018 {
                                                                               9068 outb(0x1F6, (offset >> 24) | 0xE0);
9019 struct elfhdr *elf;
                                                                               9069 outb(0x1F7, 0x20); // cmd 0x20 - read sectors
9020 struct proghdr *ph, *eph;
                                                                               9070
9021 void (*entry)(void);
                                                                               9071 // Read data.
9022 uchar* pa;
                                                                               9072 waitdisk();
9023
                                                                              9073 insl(0x1F0, dst, SECTSIZE/4);
9024 elf = (struct elfhdr*)0x10000; // scratch space
                                                                               9074 }
9025
                                                                               9075
                                                                               9076 // Read 'count' bytes at 'offset' from kernel into physical address 'pa'.
9026 // Read 1st page off disk
9027 readseg((uchar*)elf, 4096, 0);
                                                                               9077 // Might copy more than asked.
9028
                                                                               9078 void
9029 // Is this an ELF executable?
                                                                               9079 readseg(uchar* pa, uint count, uint offset)
9030 if(elf->magic != ELF_MAGIC)
                                                                               9080 {
9031
      return; // let bootasm.S handle error
                                                                               9081 uchar* epa;
9032
                                                                               9082
9033 // Load each program segment (ignores ph flags).
                                                                               9083 epa = pa + count;
9034 ph = (struct proghdr*)((uchar*)elf + elf->phoff);
                                                                               9084
9035 eph = ph + elf->phnum;
                                                                               9085 // Round down to sector boundary.
9036 for(; ph < eph; ph++){
                                                                               9086 pa -= offset % SECTSIZE;
9037
       pa = (uchar*)ph->paddr;
                                                                               9087
9038
        readseg(pa, ph->filesz, ph->off);
                                                                               9088 // Translate from bytes to sectors; kernel starts at sector 1.
9039
        if(ph->memsz > ph->filesz)
                                                                               9089 offset = (offset / SECTSIZE) + 1;
9040
          stosb(pa + ph->filesz, 0, ph->memsz - ph->filesz);
                                                                               9090
                                                                               9091 // If this is too slow, we could read lots of sectors at a time.
9041 }
9042
                                                                               9092 // We'd write more to memory than asked, but it doesn't matter --
9043 // Call the entry point from the ELF header.
                                                                               9093 // we load in increasing order.
                                                                               9094 for(; pa < epa; pa += SECTSIZE, offset++)
9044 // Does not return!
9045 entry = (void(*)(void))(elf->entry);
                                                                                       readsect(pa, offset);
                                                                               9095
9046 entry();
                                                                               9096 }
9047 }
                                                                               9097
9048
                                                                               9098
                                                                               9099
9049
```

Sheet 90 Sheet 90